

**DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR
2017/2018 – 2019/2020**



**THEMBISILE HANI
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

TABLE OF CONTENT	PAGE NUMBER
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1 - 1
Table 1 Consolidation Overview of 2017/18 MTREF	2 – 3
Summary of 2017/18 FY Revenue projection	3 – 4
Summary of Operating Expenditure	4 – 5
Summary of Non – Cash Back Items	6 - 6
Summary of Capital Expenditure	7 – 7
Table 3 Percentage Growth in Revenue By main Revenue Sources	8 – 8
Table 4 Operating Transfer and Grants Receipts	8 – 9
Operating Expenditure Framework	9 – 11
Priority Given to Repairs and Maintenance	12 – 13
Capital Expenditure	14 – 14
Annual Budget table	15 - 70

Part 2 Supporting Documentations

Council Resolution

Quality Certificate

Annual Budget 2016/2017 – 2018/9 (VS 2.8)

Annual Budget 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 (VS 6.1)

Tariff Structure & Policy

Investment Policy

Cash Management Policy

Credit Control & Collection Policy

Property Rates Policy

Financial Recovery & Debt Collection Plan

Indigent Subsidy & free Basic Services Provision Policy

Budget Policy

Virement Policy

Supply Chain Management Policy

Asset Management Policy

Travelling and Subsistence Allowance Policy

Unauthorised, Irregular or Fruitless and Wasteful Exp Policy

Petty Cash Policy

PART 1 Annual Budget

1. On 28 March 2017 the council of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality met in Council Chambers of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality to consider the tabling of the Annual budget for 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 financial year.
- 1.1 The council of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 16 and 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), approved its draft budget without any reservations, the approved budget was in terms of Version 6.1 approved by the National Treasury as per circular 85 and 86.

1.2 Executive Summary

The municipality has undertaken various customer care initiative to ensure that the municipality is truly involves all the communities in all wards through Mayoral Imbizo in the process of ensuring that people are leading government.

The National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No 51,54,55,58,70,72,74, 75, 78,85 and 86 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF can be summarised as follows:-

- The high percentage of provision of bad debts which caused by the non-payment of services provided by the municipality for non-payment of services.
- Wage increase for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical posts
- Aging and poorly maintained water pipes and roads gravelling.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2017/2018 MTREF.

- The 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in the adjustment Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baseline for the 2017/2018 annual budget.
- Intermediate service level standard were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog of eradication goals

According to Circular No: 86 (issued 08 March 2017) as per paragraph 7.1 municipalities must:-

"According to international best practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Account. However considering our own circumstances and technical capacity of smaller municipalities, it is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and current year (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the schedule. In relation to the 2017/2018

MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication to separate Schedule must be submitted"

The following tables are a consolidation overview of the proposed 2017/2018, 2019/2020 MTREF

1.3 Table 1 Consolidation overview of the 2017/2018 MTREF

Description	Adjustment Budget Year 2016/2017 (Actual Revenue) Million	Adjustment Budget Year 2016/2017 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2017/2018 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2017/2018 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Billing Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2018/2019 (Actual Revenue) Million	Budget Year 2019/2020 (Billing Revenue) Million
Total Revenue	R 522 731	R 602 074	R 558 695	R 648 936	R 548 382	R 656 502	R 581 233	R 694 683
Total Operating Exp	R 387 767	R 656 777	R 411 540	R 806 809	R 427 369	R 852 900	R 454 501	R 900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	R 146 997	(R 54 703)	R 147 155	(R 157 873)	R 121 012	(R 196 350)	R 126 732 205	(R 205 986)
Total Capital Exp	R 114 187	R 0	R 145 678	R 0	R 120 012	R 0	R 125 650	R 0

The Summary of 2017/2018 financial year Revenue projected is as follows:-

Description	Budget 2017/2018	Percentage
Equitable share	R 338 477 000	60.58%
Financial Management Grant	R 1 700 000	0.30%
EPWP	2 560 000	0.46%
MIG	R 131 562 000	23.63%
WSIG	R 45 000 000	8.05%
TOTAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R 519 299 000	
Own Revenue	R 26 390 594	4.40%
Cash in Hand as at 28 March 2017 not committed recived from SARS returns	R 14 408 406	2.58%
TOTAL BUDGET	R 558 695 057	

The budget of the municipality is prepared in two methods of which is cash and accrual basis

Summary of Revenue

The Cash basis is the realistically actual cash that the municipality is anticipating to collect from the consumers and from other sources of revenue eg Rentals of Facilities and Agency Commission

The Accrual basis is the billing revenue which is charged on monthly basis to the consumers of which only five percent is collected from the billed amount.

The realistically actual operating revenue increased by 6.4 per cent which is **R 35, 9 million** compared to 2016/17 Adjustment Budget

The billing operating revenue increased by 7 per cent which is **R 46 million**, for the two outer years operational revenue will be increased by 5.7 and 5.6 per cent respectively.

Summary of Operating Expenditure

Description	Budget	Percentage
Staff benefits	R 124 577 076	30.27%
Councillors allowances	R 23 049 069	5.60%
Ward Committee	R 3 840 000	0.93%
Bulk Purchase	R 137 234 880	33.35%
Free Basic Electricity	R 3 531 821	0.86%
Sub – Total opex	R 288 701 025	
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	R 38 174 978	9.28%

Description	Budget	Percentage
Other Operational Expenditure	R 81 131 776	19.71%
Total – Operational Budget	R 411 539 600	
Capital Expenditure – MIG/ WSIG	R 144 698 400	
Construction of Parking	R 100 000	
Furniture	R 200 000	
Computer Equipment	R 680 000	
Total Capital Budget	R 145 678 400	26.14%
Total Opex and Capex Budget	R 557 218 000	

The 2017/2018 actual operational expenditure (cash Basis) for the municipality has been projected to an amount of **R 411.5 million** which is 17.29 per cent increase, and the two outer years will be increased by 27.4 and 16.71 per cent respectively.

Summary of Non Cash Back Items

Description	Budgeted Amount
Depreciation	R 171 267 937
Provision for Bad Debt	R 168 832 388
Provision for Traffic Fines	R 2 806 695
Provision for Leave	R 3 988 509
Provision for Bonus	R 6 445 840
Provision for Medical Actuarie	R 3 192 000
Free Basic Water (Revenue forgone)	R 38 203 560
Total Budget	R 394 736 929

The 2017/2018 operational expenditure including non cash back items which are the requirements by the regulations and GRAP Standards amount to **R 394.7 million which** are included in the operational budget will amount to **R 806 million** and the budget will have a deficit amounting to **R 157.8 million** because of the non cash back items.

Summary of Capital Expenditure

The 2017/2018 financial year capital expenditure projected to an amount to **R 145.6 million** which increased by 4.62 per cent than 2016/2017 Adjustment Budget. The capital expenditure will be funded from MIG and WSIG and for construction of parking and procurement of furniture and computers are funded from own revenue.

1.4 Table 2 Summary of Revenue Classified by Main Revenue Source

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges	51 735	56 257	102 776	91 318	137 557	137 557	86 273	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 637	4 104	10 066	4 908	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other own revenue	95 765	69 440	40 252	33 558	75 145	75 145	39 134	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	49 396
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 361	154 703	163 367
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 548	59 771	63 119
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243

The projected operational revenue for 2017/18 financial year amount to **R 627 936 million** which is divided as follows:

- Property Rates amount to **R 44 254 million** which is 6.4 per increase than in the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget
- Service Charges amount to **R 146 361 million** which is 6.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget
- Investment revenue amount to **R 7 153 million** which is 31.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, the reason behind the increase is that the municipality is projecting an amount R 23 756 million which will be received from SARS as VAT Returns and this revenue will be invested to generate revenue until is committed.
- Transfer recognised – operational amount to **R 373 621 million** which is 8.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.
- Other own revenue amount to **R 77 548 million** which is 3.1 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.

Table 3 Percentage Growth in Revenue by Main Revenue Source

Description R thousand	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
Equitableshare Grant	14 868	1 841	-707.6	1 945	5.6	2 054	5.6
MIG	41 592	44 254	6.4	46 777	5.7	49 396	5.6
WSIG	1 446	1 538	6.4	1 628	5.6	1 719	5.6
LGFMG	137 557	146 361	6.4	154 703	5.74	163 367	5.6
EPWP	5 719	7 153	20	7 561	5.39	7 984	5.29
Transfer Regnised - Opex	344 061	373 621	7.9	365 493	-2.2	387 378	5.6
Other Revenue Actual	9 640	27 367	3.1	50 742	5.3	55 366	5.3
Other Revenue Billing	73 145	84 700	13.6	81 968	-3.3	86 558	5.3
Total Actual Revenue	375 734	411 540	8.7	427 369	3.7	454 501	5.9
Total Billing Revenue	602 074	648 936	7.2	656 502	1.1	694 683	5.5

In terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation, capital transfer and contribution are excluded from the operating statement, the inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of operating surplus/deficit

In the 2017/2018 financial year, the operating grants total amount to **R 373 621 million** and constitute 90.7 per cent. For 2018/19 decreased to an amount of **R 365 493 million** and 2019/20 increase to an amount of **R 387 378 million** MTREF.

Table 4 Operating Transfer and Grants Receipts

Description	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
Equitableshare Grant	313 317	338 477	7.4	363 538	6.9	385 423	5.6
MIG	117 504	131 562	10.7	131 562		141 050	
WSIG	19 000	45 000	57.8	45 000	0	50 000	10
LGFMG	1 625	1 700	4.4	1 955	13	2 215	11.7
EPWP	2 244	2 562	0	-	0	-	
Total	453 690	519 301	12.60	542 055	4.2	578 688	6.3

Grants in-kind

Description	Adjusted Budget	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/2018	%	2018/2019	%	2019/2020	%
INEP ALLOCATED TO ESKOM	46 374	109 220	57.5	40 385	-170.4	53 307	24.2
RBIG ALLOCATED TO DWA	23 330	33 025	29.4	88 355	62.6	125 669	29.9
Total	69 704	142 245	51	128 740	-10.5	178 976	28.1

The allocations of grants of the municipality as per the Division of Revenue Bill of 2017 amount to **R 519 301 million** which is 12.6 per cent increase, and for two outer year the allocations are 4.2 and 6.3 respectively

The allocation of grant in-kind as per the Division of Revenue Bill allocated to the municipality and paid to ESKOM and DWA for implementation amount to **R 142 245 million** which is 51 per cent increase compared to 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, and the two outer years are -10.5 and 28.1 per cent respectively.

increase compared to 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget, and the two outer years are -10.5 and 28.1 per cent respectively.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

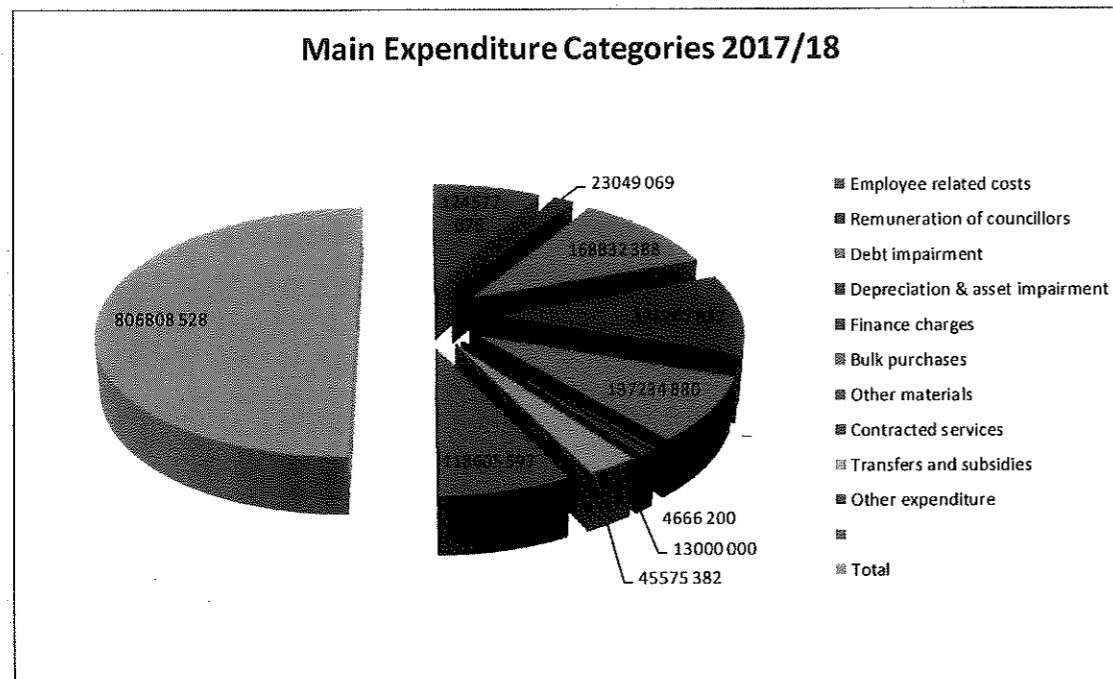
MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	184 698	65 196	161 315	161 315	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges			661	396					-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	110 951	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	-	-	-
Other materials	8		69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301	-	-	-
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	7 323	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	105 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	5 240					-	-	-
Total Expenditure		634 171	479 203	737 205	813 285	788 406	788 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 600)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 188
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 671
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The following graphical representation gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2017/18 financial year



Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Employee related costs	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	118 606	125 421	132 503

The total projected operational expenditure for the 2017/2018 financial year amount to R 806 809 million which is divided as follows as main expenditure categories:

- Employee Related Cost amount to **R 124 577 million** which is 7.4 per cent increase than the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment Budget.
- Remuneration of Councillors amount to **R 23 049 million** which is 6.4 million increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget
- Debt Impairment amount to **R 168 832 million** which is 4.4 increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget
- Depreciation & Asset Impairment amount to **R 171 268 million** which is 6.0 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.

- Bulk Purchase of Water amount to **R 137 235 million** which is 5.6 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Other Material amount to **R 4 666 million** which is 41.4 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Contracted Services amount to **R 13 000 million** which is 6.1 million per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Transfers and Subsidies amount to **R 45 575 million** which is 38.4 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.
- Other expenditure amount to **R 118 606 million** which is -4.3 per cent increase that the 2016/17 financial year Adjustment budget.

1.5 Priority Given to Repairs and Maintenance

Table 5 Operational Repairs and Maintenance

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	-	21 814	21 614	21 614
Roads Infrastructure		1 562	1 700	-	640	640	640
<i>Roads</i>		1 562	1 700	-	640	640	640
Electrical Infrastructure		195	100	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		195	100	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 328	14 200	-	575	575	575
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					161	161	161
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		16 328	14 200	-	414	414	414
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	250	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	200	200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	200	200
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	200	200
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
Operational Buildings		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907
Computer Equipment		-	50	-	476	426	426
Computer Equipment		-	50	-	476	426	426
Transport Assets		-	1 000	-	4 000	8 326	8 326
Transport Assets		-	1 000	-	4 000	8 326	8 326
Total Repairs and Maintenance Ex	1	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class				
Infrastructure		28 385	30 003	31 683
Roads Infrastructure		2 500	2 643	2 790
<i>Roads</i>		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>Road Structures</i>		1 500	1 586	1 674
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>MV Networks</i>		1 000	1 057	1 116
<i>Capital Spares</i>				
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 485	24 824	26 214
<i>Reservoirs</i>		200	211	223
<i>Pump Stations</i>		4 640	4 904	5 179
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		15 514	16 398	17 317
<i>PRV Stations</i>		3 131	3 310	3 495
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 400	1 480	1 563
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		1 400	1 480	1 563
Community Assets		700	740	781
<i>Community Facilities</i>		700	740	781
<i>Halls</i>		500	529	558
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		200	211	223
<i>Other</i>		1	1	1
Other assets		53	56	59
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		53	56	59
<i>Capital Spares</i>		53	56	59
Computer Equipment		454	480	506
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		454	480	506
Machinery and Equipment		200	211	223
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		200	211	223
Transport Assets		8 383	8 861	9 357
<i>Transport Assets</i>		8 383	8 861	9 357
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expendi	1	38 175	40 351	42 611

The municipality has budget an amount of **R 38 175 million** which is **R 31 473 million** which is 17.6 per cent increase than 2016/2017 financial year Adjustment Budget. The total per cent against the total operational budget mount to 4.7 per cent

1.6 Capital Expenditure

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES									5 904	6 241	6 590
600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre in Mokolob North									5 904	6 241	6 590
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT									1 500	1 586	1 674
600000 Upgrading of Kwaggafofelin Landfill Site									1 500	1 586	1 674
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES									500	529	558
600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages									500	529	558
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES									123 681	130 730	138 051
54060000 Pipeline-MIG									8 073	8 533	9 011
54060001 Reservoir-MIG									7 670	8 107	8 561
54060002 Pipeline and Water Treatment Works-MIG									43 798	46 295	48 887
54060003 Reservoir-MIG									30 436	32 171	33 972
54060004 Bulk Pipeline-MIG									7 000	7 399	7 813
54060005 Pipeline and Pump Station-MIG									4 989	5 273	5 569
54060006 Upgrading of Vlaklaagte and Kwaggafofelin Water Infrastructure-WSIG									11 468	12 122	12 801
54060007 Upgrading of Vitshegewaagd Reservoir Storage-WSIG									3 462	3 659	3 864
54060008 Upgrading of Tweefontein A Reservoir Storage-WSIG									3 462	3 659	3 864
54060009 Upgrading of Mafyvensloop Water Infrastructure-WSIG									3 322	3 512	3 709
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER									3 500	3 700	3 907
600000 Construction of Road to Mabhoko Cemetery-MIG									3 500	3 700	3 907
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES									9 614	10 152	10 731
600000 Bulk Sewer Pipeline-MIG									6 614	6 991	7 382
600001 Design and approval-MIG									3 000	3 171	3 349
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES									680	719	759
307015 Computer Equipment									680	719	759
Vote 15 - 380 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE AND PROPERTY SERVICES									300	317	335
307020 Furniture									200	211	223
600000 Parking Construction									100	106	112
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total									145 678	153 982	162 605
Total Capital Expenditure									145 678	153 982	162 605

The budget for capital expenditure for 2017/18 financial year amount to **R 145 678 million** which is 21.4 per cent compared to 2016/2017 financial year Adjustment Budget, the capital budget is funded from MIG and WSIG.

An amount of **R 980 thousand** is funded from own revenue to procure computer, Furniture and parking construction.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges	51 735	56 257	102 776	91 318	137 557	137 557	86 273	-	-	-
Investment revenue	2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other own revenue	96 765	69 440	40 252	33 558	75 145	75 145	39 134	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Employee costs	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	661	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	110 951	100 059	120 489	132 227	129 073	129 073	64 536	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	2 842	12 297	57 487	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	275 017	138 057	286 912	156 875	297 768	297 768	56 752	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 659)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	90 211	79 337	125 087	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	51 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	50 519	148 224	198 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	-	-	-
Total non current assets	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 888	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	20 858	24 282	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	150 170	135 931	94 603	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WCV)	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	49 398
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 361	154 703	163 367
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 548	59 771	63 119
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)								627 936	634 305	671 243
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 363	25 727
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 901	149 989	158 389
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 438	317 618	335 463
Total Expenditure								806 809	852 851	900 559
Surplus/(Deficit)								(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	178 137	191 030
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions								(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year								(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure								145 678	153 263	161 846
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds								145 678	153 263	161 846
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 618	38 706	40 873
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	188 464
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end								43 580	62 070	85 929
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	46 065	48 644
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597
Balance - surplus (shortfall)								29 607	31 295	33 047
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WCV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 175	38 175	40 351	42 611
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 735	41 735	44 114	46 585
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 489	18 492	9 043	14 221	14 125	14 125
Community and social services		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603
Sport and recreation		97	172	164	201	219	219
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330
Energy sources		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-
Water management		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460
Waste water management		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224
Waste management		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		387 708	256 269	416 101	342 507	479 735	479 735
Executive and council		323 156	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	392 081
Finance and administration		64 552	43 619	55 211	52 207	87 654	87 654
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 211	39 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	40 822
Community and social services		37 698	34 718	4 478	14 721	15 273	15 273
Sport and recreation		1 205	121	8 300	-	-	-
Public safety		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802
Planning and development		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		178 647	159 486	274 769	217 740	234 047	234 047
Energy sources		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761
Water management		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586
Waste water management		5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818
Waste management		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 491	435 587	461 397
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 713	161	170
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	114	120	127
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	142 969	145 194	153 762
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	132 795	134 441	142 407
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 864	43 194	45 613
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 616	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	480 875	508 340	536 865
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	36 330	38 456	40 668
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	442 680	467 913	494 116
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 864	1 971	2 081
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 858	14 646	15 466
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 296	11 940	12 608
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 706	2 857
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 362	19 409	20 495
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	283 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 419	23 697	25 024
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 093	6 440	6 801
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	862 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 489	18 492	9 043	14 221	14 125	14 125	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330	-	-	-
Energy sources	2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Waste management	17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 501 825	537 908	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure - Functional	387 768	256 289	418 101	342 507	479 735	479 735	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	323 156	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	392 081	-	-	-
Executive and council	313 465	197 462	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	64 552	43 619	55 211	52 207	87 654	87 654	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	43 211	39 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	40 822	-	-	-
Community and public safety	37 698	34 718	4 478	14 721	15 273	15 273	-	-	-
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	1 205	121	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1 205	121	8 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Planning and development	24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	17 066	15 689	1 748	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	178 647	159 486	274 769	217 740	234 047	234 047	-	-	-
Energy sources	3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Electricity	3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-	-
Waste management	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-

MP315 Thombisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration							406 491	435 587	461 397	
Executive and council										
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Finance and administration							406 491	435 587	461 397	
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office							361 879	388 432	411 602	
Finance										
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services							44 611	47 154	49 795	
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function							2 713	181	170	
Community and public safety							114	120	127	
Community and social services										
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases							47	49	52	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities							49	51	54	
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives							18	20	21	
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's							39	41	43	
Spot and recreation										
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities										
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							39	41	43	
Public safety							2 580			
Civil Defence										
Cleansing							2 560			

Economic and environmental services						142 989	145 194	153 762
Planning and development						132 795	134 441	142 407
Billboards						56	59	62
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								
Central City Improvement District								
Development Facilitation						131 612	133 401	141 309
Economic Development/Planning								
Regional Planning and Development								
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit						928	981	1 036
Provincial Planning								
Support to Local Municipalities								
Road transport						10 173	10 753	11 355
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control						10 173	10 753	11 355
Pounds								
Public Transport								
Road and Traffic Regulation								
Roads								
Taxi Ranks								
Environmental protection								
Biodiversity and Landscape								
Coastal Protection								
Indigenous Forests								
Nature Conservation								
Pollution Control								
Soil Conservation								
Trading services						221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources								
Electricity								
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								
Nonelectric Energy								
Water management						178 017	185 599	198 472
Water Treatment						178 017	185 599	198 472
Water Distribution								
Water Storage								
Waste water management						2 562	2 708	2 859
Public Toilets								
Sewerage								
Storm Water Management						2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste Water Treatment								
Waste management						40 864	43 194	45 613
Recycling								
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)						40 864	43 194	45 613
Solid Waste Removal								
Street Cleaning								
Other								
Abattoirs								
Air Transport								
Forestry								
Licensing and Regulation								
Markets								
Tourism								
Total Revenue - Functional	2					773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional						480 875	508 340	536 865
Municipal governance and administration								
Executive and council						36 330	38 456	40 658
Mayor and Council						30 856	32 615	34 441
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive						5 475	5 841	6 227
Finance and administration						442 680	487 913	494 115
Administrative and Corporate Support						28 956	30 606	32 320
Asset Management						176 223	186 267	196 698
Budget and Treasury Office						190 366	201 216	212 485
Finance								
Fleet Management						16 900	17 864	18 864
Human Resources						16 361	17 294	18 262
Information Technology						7 000	7 399	7 813
Legal Services						3 928	4 152	4 385
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-								
Property Services								
Risk Management						1 034	1 093	1 154
Security Services								
Supply Chain Management						1 913	2 022	2 135
Valuation Service								
Internal audit						1 864	1 971	2 081
Governance Function						1 864	1 971	2 081
Community and public safety						13 858	14 646	15 468
Community and social services						11 298	11 940	12 608
Aged Care								
Agricultural								
Animal Care and Diseases						200	211	223
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								
Child Care Facilities								
Community Halls and Facilities						11 096	11 728	12 385

Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 708	2 857
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 708	2 857
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	18 382	19 408	20 495
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	5 039	5 327	5 625
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	6 479	6 848	7 231
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	297
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	283 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	83 942	88 727	93 695
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	22 418	23 697	25 024
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	7 358	7 778	8 214
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	6 093	6 440	6 801
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 878	6 207
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	808 809	852 851	900 689
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 398)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998	
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 309	
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613	
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472	
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859	
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437	
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355	
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	206	218	230	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441	
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	37 329	39 512	41 783	
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	5 305	5 608	5 922	
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	368 501	389 506	411 318	
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440	
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342	
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659	
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479	
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876	
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810	
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214	
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	49 324	
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015	
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663	
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	-	-	-
025020 Interest Earned Current Account		1 242	2 598	3 242	2 323	2 323	2 323	-	-	-
025030 Interest Earned Investment		1 395	1 506	6 625	2 582	3 396	3 396	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Aerears		20 426	24 679	17 328	18 717	27 855	27 855	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		890	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
055040 Finance Management Grant		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625	-	-	-
055081 Equitable Share Allocation		237 008	259 924	288 644	313 317	313 317	313 317	-	-	-
060100 Other Incomes		2 789	36	26	0	149	149	-	-	-
060110 Clearance Certificates		255	6	6	4	10	10	-	-	-
060230 Balance b/f Unappropriated Funds		-	-	-	-	32 066	32 066	-	-	-
600801 Donation Received		60 265	23 744	13 480	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998
010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 085	8 546	9 025
010011 Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 214	13 967	14 750
010012 Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 881	3 045	3 216
010013 Business/Com		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 074	21 218	22 406
010014 Agric Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
010015 Municipal Building to Billed as per Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 757	3 972	4 194
025020 Interest Earned Current Account		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	3 589	3 790
025030 Interest Earned Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Aerears		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 955	1 955
055040 Finance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	338 477	363 538	385 423
055081 Equitable Share Allocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060100 Other Incomes		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	24
060110 Clearance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 408	15 230	16 083
060230 Balance b/f Unappropriated Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600801 Donation Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
60240 Interest from SARS		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
60250 Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 750	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
055010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		88 132	79 337	125 087	117 504	117 504	117 504	-	-	-
060160 Application Tender Documents		467	150	337	80	411	411	-	-	-
060170 MIG Roll - Over 2014/15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		144	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		8	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 309
055010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 562	133 137	141 030
060160 Application Tender Documents		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
060170 MIG Roll - Over 2014/15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
060270 Refuse Removal		17 701	-	22 155	49 490	28 428	28 428	-	-	-
060275 Basic Charge Refuse Removal		-	12 786	1 699	-	1 973	1 973	-	-	-
060285 Sale Of Refuse Bins		225	1	-	10	1	1	-	-	-
055090 EPWP		-	3 757	3 117	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613
060270 Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 346	34 190	36 105
060275 Basic Charge Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060285 Sale Of Refuse Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
055090 EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 517	9 002	9 506

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
055150 Operating Subsidy (Water Subsidy Infrastructure)		5 000	10 000	45 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-
060170 Hiring Of JoJo Tanks		33	14	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
060197 Delivery of Water		209	67	9	-	2	2	-	-	-
060360 Water Consumption		443	994	537	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Com/GOV/Chu		1 452	-	38 942	-	2 518	2 518	-	-	-
060390 Water Connections		31	5	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Residential Sanitation		31 194	41 961	37 320	-	-	-	-	-	-
055160 Water Ser Operating Subsidy -In Kind		-	300	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Water		1 387	1 510	-	40 863	102 673	102 673	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060070 Septic Tank Blockage		-	984	246	267	267	267	-	-	-
060370 Prepaid Water Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
05150 Operating Subsidy (Water Subsidy Infrastructure Gr		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	45 000	50 000
060170 Hiring Of JoJo Tanks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060197 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
060360 Water Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Com/GOV/Chu		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
060390 Water Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Residential Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05160 Water Ser Operating Subsidy -In Kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060384 Basic Charges Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	111 923	118 302	124 927
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
060070 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	-	-	-	-	226	239	253
060370 Prepaid Water Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areams		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 864	22 053	23 288

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation		-	-	26	966	38	38	-	-	-
060191 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	259	257	257	257	-	-	-
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential		-	-	1 590	-	1 927	1 927	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areams		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 211	2 334
060191 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	361	381	403
060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
030010 Interest Earned On Areams		-	-	-	-	-	-	107	113	120

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
020010 Sale of Stands		569	-	-	6 174	3 154	3 154	-	-	-
020020 Rental Sites Business		275	602	457	371	222	222	-	-	-
020040 Sales of Houses		415	-	-	381	134	134	-	-	-
020050 Cemetery		99	113	53	47	47	47	-	-	-
045010 Trading Licences		176	197	183	287	287	287	-	-	-
055010 Library Items		8	2	2	2	19	19	-	-	-
060010 Zoning Certificate		7	670	682	15	51	51	-	-	-
020070 Billboards Advertising		54	64	51	20	61	61	-	-	-
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	80	10	601	601	-	-	-
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	14	12	28	28	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437
020010 Sale of Stands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
020020 Rental Sites Business		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	252	267
020040 Sales of Houses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
020050 Cemetry		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
045010 Trading Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	226
055010 Library Items		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	20	21
060010 Zoning Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	51	54
020070 Billboards Advertising		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
060015 Buildings Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	647	684	722
060030 Administration Fee /Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	32	34

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
040010 Traffic Fines		301	11 573	1 717	588	185	185	-	-	-
060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)		6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
040010 Traffic Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 537	2 679
060519 application for learners licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 114	2 232
060520 Application for Driving Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 330	3 516
060521 Issue of learners licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 114	2 232
060522 Issue of driving licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
060523 Application for PrDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CUL		97	172	164	201	219	219
020010 Rental Halls		63	55	48	39	48	48
020025 Rental Stadiums		9	17	21	15	23	23
060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites		13	95	-	2	2	2
060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building		12	5	95	145	145	145
Total Revenue by Vote	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	230
020010 Rental Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	54
020025 Rental Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	118	125	132
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273

Operational Expenditure

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		313 465	197 462	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 858	2 983	3 180	3 532	3 532	3 532	-	-	-
260050 Membership fees		377	449	1 145	1 500	1 442	1 442	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 575	1 740	2 084	2 194	2 194	2 194	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		239	256	332	382	382	382	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowances		3 934	4 023	4 433	4 875	4 877	4 877	-	-	-
215004 Cellphone Allowances		1 328	1 348	1 311	1 336	1 376	1 376	-	-	-
215005 Councillor Allowances		7 795	7 872	8 496	8 786	8 786	8 786	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		108	109	117	195	195	195	-	-	-
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	230	234	234	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Equipment		1 276	769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260240 Public/Photograph		-	-	86	308	308	308	-	-	-
260260 Audit Committees		104	142	88	107	143	143	-	-	-
260270 Catering		357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280 Electricity and Water		4 413	5 670	5 975	6 500	7 699	7 699	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		85	69	55	64	64	64	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		649	136	152	171	467	467	-	-	-
260450 Telecommunication		2 761	1 651	1 702	1 082	1 607	1 607	-	-	-
260480 Insurance		888	1 365	1 176	2 552	2 079	2 079	-	-	-
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		105 255	85 166	112 820	112 202	112 202	112 202	-	-	-
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		8 570	8 472	7 793	16 758	16 758	16 758	-	-	-
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		758	514	767	1 676	1 676	1 676	-	-	-
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		665	368	473	1 117	1 117	1 117	-	-	-
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		26	5	5	56	56	56	-	-	-
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		1 737	1 158	1 704	2 793	2 793	2 793	-	-	-
230007 Depreciation Buildings		2 813	2 541	2 294	4 022	4 022	4 022	-	-	-
230011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery		10 903	7 054	7 678	22 343	22 343	22 343	-	-	-
305010 Audit Fees		3 318	4 238	4 453	4 500	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
306019 Provision for Bad Debt		144 668	55 206	163 634	62 558	158 677	158 677	-	-	-
260530 Ward Committees Expense		3 270	3 966	3 754	3 840	3 540	3 540	-	-	-
260370 Provision for Data Cards		77	-	536	-	-	-	-	-	-
306020 Provision Bad Debts Traffic Fines		2 517	-	954	2 638	2 638	2 638	-	-	-
260380 Public Participation		126	122	-	100	759	759	-	-	-
260300 Refreshment:Exc Mayor		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Refreshments: Speaker		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260320 Refreshment:Chief Whip		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260330 Refreshments:MPAC		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
230012 Impairment of Assets		-	72	9 890	-	-	-	-	-	-
307120 Vehicles expensed		-	-	564	-	-	-	-	-	-
260120 Prof/Loss on Disposal		-	-	1 679	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 758	3 972	4 194
260050 Membership fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 534	1 621	1 712
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 757	1 857	1 961
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	359	379	400
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 948	5 230	5 523
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 395	1 474	1 557
215005 Councillor Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 779	9 280	9 799
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	198	209	221
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	-	-	-	220	232	245
260220 Rental Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260240 Public/Photograph		-	-	-	-	-	-	790	835	882
260260 Audit Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260270 Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260280 Electricity and Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	68	72	76
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	345	365	385
260530 Ward Committees Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 840	4 059	4 286
260360 Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
260300 Refreshment:Exc Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	85	89

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		5 964	6 334	7 420	8 229	8 229	8 229	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		366	423	489	745	745	745	-	-	-
200020 SALGGB		1	1	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		18	-	3	-	16	16	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		693	679	904	1 037	1 037	1 037	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		321	368	444	515	526	526	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		33	31	40	51	51	51	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowances		648	663	579	830	830	830	-	-	-
215004 Cellphone Allowances		36	114	117	125	138	138	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		4	-	4	7	7	7	-	-	-
200160 Overtime		27	-	-	125	125	125	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		70	75	88	82	104	104	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		154	106	190	123	294	294	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		353	31	50	100	100	100	-	-	-
260540 Youth Development Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260580 Risk Management		8	-	90	107	107	107	-	-	-
266002 Provision for Bonus		-	-	-	6 058	6 058	6 058	-	-	-
260581 Provision for Leave		-	5 286	1 143	3 749	3 749	3 749	-	-	-
280030 Medical Actuaries		990	1 075	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
1.1 - Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee							1 786	1 888	1 993	
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	667	705	745	
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	577	610	644	
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	48	51	54	
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	61	65	68	
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	244	258	272	
215005 Councillor Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11	
260140 Mobile data bundles		-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32	
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56	
260420 Accomodaton And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		1 295	1 524	2 333	3 035	3 035	3 035	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		85	127	195	253	253	253	-	-	-
200020 SALGB		-	0	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		218	243	405	547	547	547	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		92	108	170	210	220	220	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		9	9	14	18	18	18	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		100	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	18	18	23	23	23	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		15	18	27	30	33	33	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		56	3	13	50	56	56	-	-	-
260420 Accomodaton And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 IDP Process		143	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
260522 LED Plan		-	-	33	50	50	50	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	48	450	250	250	-	-	-
260425 Cooperates And SMME DEV		2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Community Workers Programme		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1							37 329	39 512	41 783
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager								6 278	6 636	7 007
200001 Salaries								639	676	713
200010 Bonus								2	2	3
200020 SALGGB								13	13	14
200030 Acting Allowance								1 010	1 068	1 128
200060 Pension Fund Contribution								509	538	568
200070 Medical Aid Contribution								48	51	54
200110 UIF Contributions								547	579	611
200170 Travel Allowances								130	137	145
215004 Cellphone Allowances										
260050 Membership Fees								134	141	149
260160 Overtime								101	107	113
260110 Skills Development Levy								312	330	349
260410 Travelling And Subsistence								106	112	118
260420 Accommodation And Meals										
260540 Youth Development Program										
260580 Risk Management								6 446	6 813	7 195
266002 Provision for Bonus								3 989	4 216	4 452
260581 Provision for Leave								3 192	3 374	3 583
280030 Medical Actuaries										
260100 Printing and Stationery										
260290 Entertainment										
305010 Audit Fees								5 500	5 814	6 139

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1							5 475	5 841	6 227
2.1 - Municipal Manager and Departmental Managers								4 612	4 921	5 246
200001 Salaries										
200010 Bonus								9	10	10
200020 SALGGB								100	107	114
200030 Acting Allowance								90	96	102
200060 Pension Fund Contribution								56	59	63
200070 Medical Aid Contribution								7	8	8
200110 UIF Contributions								219	234	249
200170 Travel Allowances								32	34	36
215004 Cellphone Allowances								200	213	227
260410 Travelling And Subsistence								150	160	171
260420 Accommodation And Meals										

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1							1 864	1 971	2 081
2.2 - Internal Audit								1 255	1 327	1 401
200001 Salaries								105	111	117
200010 Bonus								0	0	0
200020 SALGGB								5	5	6
200030 Acting Allowance								67	70	74
200060 Pension Fund Contribution								20	21	22
200070 Medical Aid Contribution								5	6	6
200110 UIF Contributions								84	89	94
200170 Travel Allowances								9	10	10
215004 Cellphone Allowances								9	10	10
260050 Membership Fees								20	21	22
260060 Registration Fee										
260160 Overtime								4	4	4
260110 Skills Development Levy								212	224	237
260260 Audit Committees								30	32	33
260410 Travelling And Subsistence								40	42	45
260420 Accommodation And Meals										

MP315 Thembelele Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
2.3 - Risk Management								1 034	1 093	1 154
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	669	708	747
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
200020 SALGBB		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	87
215004 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200160 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	7
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260550 Risk Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	98	104	109

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1							5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT								3 260	3 446	3 639
200001 Salaries								272	287	303
200010 Bonus								1	1	1
200020 SALGB										
200030 Acting Allowance										
200040 Overtime								587	620	655
200060 Pension Fund Contribution								236	249	263
200070 Medical Aid Contribution										
200090 Housing Subsidies								19	20	21
200110 UIF Contributions								129	138	143
200170 Travel Allowance								24	26	27
215005 Cellphone Allowances										
260100 Printing Of IDP								35	37	39
260110 Skills Development Levy								59	62	66
260410 Travelling And Subsistence								45	48	50
260420 Accommodation And Meals								319	337	356
260520 IDP Process								53	56	59
260522 LED Plan								266	281	297
260180 Town Planning Cost										

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 174	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		1 295	1 524	2 333	3 035	3 035	3 035	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		85	127	195	253	253	253	-	-	-
200020 SALGB		-	0	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		218	243	405	547	547	547	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		92	108	170	210	220	220	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		9	9	14	18	18	18	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		100	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	18	18	23	23	23	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		15	18	27	30	33	33	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		56	3	13	50	56	56	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 IDP Process		143	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
260522 LED Plan		-	-	33	50	50	50	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	48	450	250	250	-	-	-
260425 Cooperates And SMME DEV		2 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Community Workers Programme		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 305	5 608	5 922
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 260	3 446	3 639
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	272	287	303
200020 SALGB		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	587	620	655
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	236	249	263
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	129	136	143
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing Of IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
260420 Accomodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	337	356
260520 IDP Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
260522 LED Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	266	281	297
260180 Town Planning Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	1	30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		7 418	7 090	7 836	9 245	9 245	9 245	-	-	-
200002 Interns Salaries		381	360	458	600	600	600	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		534	580	2 322	860	860	860	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		3	3	3	4	4	4	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		128	229	187	170	170	170	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		38	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 373	1 294	1 399	1 392	1 404	1 404	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		397	469	575	631	640	640	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		25	21	18	18	18	18	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions		59	56	63	59	59	59	-	-	-
200140 WCC Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		517	348	446	366	510	510	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		20	38	52	60	60	60	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260070 Bank Charges		172	153	297	250	350	350	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		187	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075 Interest Charge On Arrears		-	630	396	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		89	93	97	92	111	111	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		51	-	71	100	154	154	-	-	-
260470 Budget Process		5	-	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-
260525 MSIG Grant		722	934	924	-	-	-	-	-	-
260540 Grap Implementation		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Valuation Roll		3 419	763	-	320	100	100	-	-	-
260510 Budget Reform Grant(FMG)		840	1 240	-	1 025	1 025	1 025	-	-	-
260545 Financial Statements		-	-	1 623	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260625 Data Cleansing & Indigent Register		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260720 Asset Register & Inventory Management		2 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260730 Val Recovery		5 735	3 493	3 961	1 867	6 220	6 220	-	-	-
235110 Munsoft Upgrade And Maintenance		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260010 Loss on Assets		33	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260800 Year end Accrual Provision		-	-	-	-	24 006	24 006	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260390 Software Licence		208	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260520 Software Consultancy		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Postage		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260570 Grap Implementation - MSIG		270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260580 Revenue Enhancement -MSIG		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260710 Grap Compliance Consultancy Fees		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235090 Rep & Maint - Valuation Roll		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260801 Bad Debts Written Off		-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
260990 Debt collection		-	-	4 233	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	388 501	389 508	411 318
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 883	7 276	7 683
200002 Interns Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	475	503	531
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	923	975	1 030
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	168	177	187
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434	1 516	1 601
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	625	660	697
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200140 WCC Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	222	235	248
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	30
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	423	446
260070 Bank Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260075 Interest Charge On Arrears		-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	84
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	154	163	172
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260470 Budget Process		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260525 MSIG Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260540 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260523 Valuation Roll		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	1 106	1 168
260510 Budget Reform Grant(FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 163	1 228
260545 Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	634	670
260625 Data Cleansing & Indigent Register		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260720 Asset Register & Inventory Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 220	6 574	6 943
260730 Vat Recovery		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
260100 mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
306019 Provision for Bad Debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
4.1 Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	2 022	2 135
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 596	1 685
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	140
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	44
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
4.2 Asset Management								176 223	166 267	196 698
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	661	698
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
260480 Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	2 332	2 462
260570 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 903	2 009
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 383	126 187	133 254
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 830	18 846	19 902
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	1 885	1 990
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 256	1 327
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 141	3 317
230007 Depreciation Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 523	4 776
230011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 773	25 128	26 536

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
4.2 Asset Management								176 223	166 267	196 698
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	626	661	698
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
260420 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
260480 Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 206	2 332	2 462
260570 Grap Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 903	2 009
230001 Depreciation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 383	126 187	133 254
230002 Depreciation Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 830	18 846	19 902
230003 Depreciation Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 783	1 885	1 990
230004 Depreciation Furniture and Fittings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 256	1 327
230005 Depreciation Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66
230006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 141	3 317
230007 Depreciation Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 279	4 523	4 776

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 066	15 689	1 748	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		10 551	11 463	1 269	1 329	1 661	1 661	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		783	955	62	150	150	150	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		6	13	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		342	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		2 018	2 095	227	216	276	276	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		596	694	69	80	80	80	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		114	107	9	7	11	11	-	-	-
200110 Skills Development Levy		124	119	14	14	18	18	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	70	9	15	15	15	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		1 205	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accomodation and Meals		103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		120	120	70	120	120	120	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	50	19	100	100	100	-	-	-
260455 Uniform		33	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	818	865	914
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	162	171	180
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	221	234	247
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	86	91	96
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
200110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accomodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Travelling And Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	84
260455 Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	687	726

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		112	1 570	2 185	2 380	2 350	2 350	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		90	102	151	198	198	198	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		5	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		19	20		150	150	150	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		279	312	381	413	417	417	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		78	88	123	141	141	141	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		11	11	14	14	14	14	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		370	-	516	516	516	516	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		5	16	33	38	38	38	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements		448	122	80	110	110	110	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		201	69	16	122	122	122	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		17	17	28	25	31	31	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		120	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		10	0	16	84	84	84	-	-	-
260310 Training		102	157	104	300	319	319	-	-	-
260390 Software Licences		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		208	204	59	200	200	200	-	-	-
260700 Professional /Consultant Fees		732	2 962	1 004	846	846	846	-	-	-
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	24	68	300	300	300	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 543	2 687	2 838
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	174	184	194
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	448	474	500
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	554	586	619
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	177	187	198
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	195	206	217
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	55
260220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	150
260310 Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	509	538	568
260390 Software Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	337	356
260700 Professional /Consultant Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	704	744	786
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	479	506	534

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	3 562	3 665	3 665	3 665	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	285	305	305	305	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	673	723	723	723	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	207	285	285	285	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	35	33	35	35	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	23	23	23	23	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	40	38	40	40	-	-	-
235040 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites		113	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-
260690 EPWP Expenditure		-	3 757	2 147	2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	-
270010 Provision for Landfill		1 923	2 359	-	-	500	500	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 936	4 160	4 393
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	347	366
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	776	820	866
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	306	323	341
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	42
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	64	68	72
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	26
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
235040 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260690 EPWP Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 708	2 857
270010 Provision for Landfill		-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
260410 Subsistence and Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		202	197	317	471	471	471	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		14	-	39	39	39	39	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		28	38	60	85	85	85	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		2	2	3	5	6	6	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	2	6	10	10	10	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		2	2	3	5	5	5	-	-	-
260025 Free Basic Electricity		3 298	3 002	3 012	3 319	3 319	3 319	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	2	200	800	800	800	-	-	-
235010 Repairs to network - street lights		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP Exp		-	-	38 703	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	506	535	565
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	91	96	102
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
260025 Free Basic Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 532	3 733	3 942
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	851	900	950
235010 Repairs to network - street lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
600000 INEP Exp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235010 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
260280 Electricity and Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	8 245	8 706

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		8 895	8 718	8 694	10 482	10 482	10 482	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		780	735	721	873	873	873	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		4	6	6	7	7	7	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 683	1 806	1 759	2 152	2 152	2 152	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		375	597	633	773	773	773	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		18	16	8	9	9	9	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		101	93	92	98	113	113	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	54	62	69	69	69	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		49	14	40	60	60	60	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		103	96	96	105	121	121	-	-	-
Shift Allowance		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers(O and M)		4 428	769	72	667	1 567	1 567	-	-	-
260260 Sample Testing		514	484	484	500	603	603	-	-	-
260262 Telementary for Water Levels		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Free Basic Charge Water 6KL		11 554	13 823	22 897	20 915	35 906	35 906	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation And Meals		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence and Traveling		-	-	10	20	237	237	-	-	-
254001 Water Purchases		110 837	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	-	-	-
235010 Repairs and Maintenance to Network		14 937	513	107	414	414	414	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Reservoirs		1 359	1 138	83	161	161	161	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235020 WWTW: Bulk Infrastructure		5 000	8 530	40 434	19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-
260453 Water Services Development Plan		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
260454 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	-	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		1 772	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 Water Meters		2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600001 Water Grant EXP		-	300	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 257	11 899	12 565
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	938	992	1 047
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 311	2 443	2 580
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	630	877	927
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	121	128	136
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	130	137	145
Shift Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	322	341	360
260140 Materials and Suppliers(O and M)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 691	1 786
260260 Sample Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
260262 Telemetry for Water Levels		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Free Basic Charge Water 6KL		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 204	40 381	42 643
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation And Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260410 Subsistence and Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	237	251	265
254001 Water Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
235010 Repairs and Maintenance to Network		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235040 Refurbishment of Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
235040 Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235020 WWTW: Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260453 Water Services Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
260454 Delivery of Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 960	3 125
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 Water Meters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600001 Water Grant EXP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235050 Refurbishment of Pump Station (WSG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	4 904	5 179
235060 Isolation Valve, PRV with Manhole (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 131	3 310	3 495
235070 Refurbishment of Network (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	3 873	4 090
235080 Installation of Locatable Mainhole Cover (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 135	3 314	3 499
235080 PSP (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 715	9 212	9 727

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 898	3 182	7 340	7 438	7 438	7 438	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		213	265	619	620	620	620	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		2	2	4	5	5	5	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	45	-	9	9	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		597	663	1 491	1 516	1 516	1 516	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		173	243	505	453	453	453	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		32	34	75	71	72	72	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		6	19	31	31	31	31	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		32	35	80	74	76	76	-	-	-
235140 Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water		-	-	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes-Materials		1 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	756	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		15	-	3	-	10	10	-	-	-
235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP EXP		-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 989	8 444	8 917
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	666	704	743
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	11
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 721	1 818
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	487	515	543
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	87
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	32	34
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	81	86	91
235140 Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116
235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes-Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP EXP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235150 Regravelin of Roads (Funded from MKS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	3 737	4 031	4 031	4 031	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	315	336	336	336	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowances		-	-	-	-	37	37	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	754	726	767	767	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	189	285	285	285	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	40	38	42	42	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	10	5	5	5	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	40	40	44	44	-	-	-
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	902	1 600	1 400	1 400	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 330	4 576	4 833
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	361	381	403
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
200030 Acting Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	42	44
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	823	870	919
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	306	323	341
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	47	50	53
235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 480	1 563

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		8 425	8 412	9 207	10 531	10 531	10 531	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		609	645	668	923	923	923	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		3	3	4	4	4	4	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		74	153	40	90	100	100	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 608	1 590	1 697	1 897	1 897	1 897	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		583	661	675	794	794	794	-	-	-
200080 Group Life Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		22	22	27	36	36	36	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		69	65	69	70	72	72	-	-	-
200140 WCC Contributions		-	1 950	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		300	300	318	451	451	451	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		19	48	67	70	70	70	-	-	-
266001 Leave		-	98	577	450	669	669	-	-	-
260020 Advertisements		-	92	181	196	266	266	-	-	-
260050 Membership Fees		416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		1 360	698	800	1 386	1 386	1 386	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		96	97	113	107	116	116	-	-	-
260120 Long Term Service		373	-	608	578	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	455	401	450	823	823	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		6	-	958	480	796	796	-	-	-
260230 Strategic Planning		2	-	-	-	170	170	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Training		-	622	266	409	662	662	-	-	-
260400 Travel and Accommodation		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		280	10	66	235	235	235	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		8	-	262	320	815	815	-	-	-
260460 Postage		-	8	8	35	35	35	-	-	-
260660 OHS Programmes		67	-	173	750	625	625	-	-	-
260390 Software Licence		174	478	1 048	1 162	1 162	1 162	-	-	-
235140 Hardware Repair & Maintenance		11	45	430	426	426	426	-	-	-
235150 IT SLA Maintenance		110	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235160 Website Updates-MSG		260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		5 892	1 144	3 889	4 000	8 326	8 326	-	-	-
260080 Fuel		8 118	3 545	4 613	4 000	4 530	4 530	-	-	-
260420 Records Management Upgrade		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260430 Labour Relation Journal		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260370 Legal Fees		2 702	3 308	1 907	3 000	2 589	2 589	-	-	-
260380 Litigation		808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260371 ICT Upgrade		228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260640 Competency Assessment & Screening		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	49 324
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 192	5 488	5 796
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	557	589	622
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	66	69
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 872	1 979	2 090
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	756	799	844
200080 Group Life Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48	51
200140 WCC Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	634	670
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	271	287	303
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	29	31
266001 Leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	718	759	801
260020 Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	283	299	316
260050 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 474	1 559	1 646
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	115	122	128
260120 Long Term Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 486	1 569
260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260220 Rental Office Machines		-	-	-	-	-	-	847	895	945
260230 Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	181	191	202
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260310 Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	846	893
260400 Travel and Accommodation		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	264	279
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	167
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Postage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260660 OHS Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	610	645	681
260640 Competency Assessment & Screening		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
12.1 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 399	7 813
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 932	3 099	3 272
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	244	258	273
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	102
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	36	38	40
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	23	24
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
260410 Subsistence And Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260390 Software Licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 307	1 380
235140 Hardware Repair & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	454	480	506
260450 Telecommunication		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	1 802	1 903
260460 Postage		-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41
260470 Consultation Fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
12.2 - Fleet Management								16 900	17 864	18 864
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 362	1 440	1 520
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	113	120	127
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	13
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	32
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	515	544	575
260270 Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	867	916	968
235030 Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 861	9 357
260080 Fuel		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 814	6 139

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
12.3 - Legal Services								3 928	4 152	4 385
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	913	955	1 019
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	76	80	85
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	69
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260370 Legal Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 754	2 911	3 075

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		16 336	17 077	3 101	3 335	3 335	3 335	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		1 278	1 316	194	325	325	325	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		9	9	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		226		58	90	90	90	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		1 253	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		3 170	3 333	511	496	563	563	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		1 117	1 383	202	226	226	226	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		166	163	19	19	21	21	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		324	324	264	264	264	264	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		25	66	38	43	43	43	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		195	190	36	35	40	40	-	-	-
260130 Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveing		-	94	26	100	100	100	-	-	-
260420 Accomodation and Meals		617	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260440 Security Services		10 085	10 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450 Salga Community Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Paupers Burial		-	-	28	50	50	50	-	-	-
235035 Repairs and Maintenance Cemetery		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260527 Woman and Gender Programme		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260454 Campaign		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260452 Local Aids Council		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260458 International Womans Day		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260460 Emergency Relief Campain		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260200 Feasibility Study Cost		2 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 671	2 823	2 981
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	349	369	390
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	605	639	675
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	243	257	271
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	31
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
260130 Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260290 Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveing		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
260420 Accomodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	39
260440 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260450 Salga Community Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260180 Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Paupers Burial		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
235035 Repairs and Maintenance Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		2 828	3 000	8 301	8 747	8 747	8 747	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		234	250	692	729	729	729	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		1	1	4	5	5	5	-	-	-
200030 Acting Allowance		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	62	184	184	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		600	642	1 689	1 847	1 847	1 847	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		267	311	968	1 058	1 058	1 058	-	-	-
200090 Housing Subsidies		10	16	28	27	31	31	-	-	-
200130 Standby / Shift Allowance		-	-	-	87	97	97	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		28	28	79	87	97	97	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	97	29	29	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	14	29	-	-	-	-	-
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		32	34	95	87	34	34	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260340 Discount Allowed		-	790	326	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
260420 Accommodation and Meals		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260440 Security Services		-	-	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	-	-	-
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 394	9 930	10 486
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	783	827	874
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
200030 Acting Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200040 Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	197	209	220
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 983	2 096	2 214
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 137	1 201	1 269
200090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
200130 Standby / Shift Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	110	117
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	108	115	121
260140 Materials and Suppliers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260340 Discount Allowed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260410 Subsistence And Traveling		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
260440 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
260455 Traffic Officers Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	476	502
235025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59
306020 Provision Bad Debts Traffic Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 967	3 133

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CUL		1 205	121	8 300	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
200001 Salaries		-	-	5 751	5 982	6 320	6 320	-	-	-
200010 Bonus		-	-	480	499	499	499	-	-	-
200020 SALGBC		-	-	4	5	7	7	-	-	-
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	1 171	1 283	1 347	1 347	-	-	-
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	544	591	632	632	-	-	-
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	65	61	61	61	-	-	-
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	65	60	69	69	-	-	-
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Kw amhlanga & Kw		979	1	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
260040 Library		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		218	121	209	267	267	267	-	-	-
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	1	-	3	3	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385
200001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 788	7 174	7 576
200010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	535	566	598
200020 SALGBC		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
200060 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	1 529	1 615
200070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	679	718	758
200110 UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
215005 Cellphone Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Kw amhlanga & Kwagga		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
235110 Office Machine		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260030 Membership Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260040 Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
260140 Materials and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	715	756	798
260410 Travelling and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
260420 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
2351410 Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	32 650	41 961	77 045	40 863	105 191	105 191	64 341	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 384	1 510	1 876	966	1 966	1 966	993	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 701	12 786	23 855	49 490	30 401	30 401	20 939	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		372	774	622	572	441	441	171	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 888	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20 426	24 679	17 328	18 717	27 855	27 855	19 888	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 939	11 722	1 717	586	185	185	210	-	-	-
Licences and permits		176	197	183	287	287	287	37	-	-	-
Agency services		6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	5 068	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		247 290	283 515	339 288	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other revenue	2	66 001	26 968	14 761	7 280	37 259	37 259	13 959	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		411 614	458 559	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 258	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	164 698	65 196	161 315	161 315	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	661	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	110 951	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301	-	-	-
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	7 323	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		2 842	12 297	67 467	28 074	42 785	42 785	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	105 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		90 211	79 337	125 087	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	51 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	44 254	46 777	49 396
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	111 923	118 302	124 927
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 091	2 211	2 334
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	32 346	34 190	36 105
Service charges - other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	445	470	496
Interest earned - external investments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 153	7 561	7 984
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	29 488	31 169	32 914
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	173	183	193
Licences and permits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	202	214	226
Agency services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 400	2 537	2 679
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other revenue	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 840	25 199	26 610
Gains on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									627 936	634 305	671 243
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23 049	24 363	25 727
Debt impairment	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	171 266	181 030	191 168
Finance charges		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk purchases	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	4, 5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	118 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure									806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit)									(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	145 678	178 137	191 030
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education)	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation									(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Attributable to minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality									(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year									(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		112 939	90 703	103 990	12 500	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650	90 703	103 990	15 400	23 696	23 696	63 195	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		711	-	-	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		112 939	90 703	103 990	132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
Planning and development		112 939	90 703	103 990	132 772	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration									680	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety									300	317	335
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services									5 904	6 241	6 590
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services									138 794	146 706	154 921
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 114	13 861	14 638
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 686	1 674
Other									-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		41 211	86 440	68 832	35 846	12 541	12 541	35 716	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892	-	-	-
Other debtors		-	8 151	19 126	-	500	500	243	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 342	7 592	86 834	-	88 000	88 000	87 534	-	-	-
Total current assets		50 519	148 224	168 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	1 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 668	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 668	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		1 654 103	1 754 433	2 050 571	1 433 437	1 612 818	1 612 818	4 096 053	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	148 071	147 002	110 422	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Provisions		2 787	2 715	2 490	-	-	-	12 415	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		171 716	174 009	135 585	37 905	46 790	46 790	112 245	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 914 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 482 387	1 372 847	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 682	-	-	-
Reserves	4	-	207 578	207 578	-	100 350	100 350	100 345	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	23 868	25 204
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 632	98 969	104 511
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174 849	2 298 815	2 427 549
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 498	15 325	16 183
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 618	38 706	40 873
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Total non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 279	56 316	59 469
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 647	2 248 907
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		228	-	1 052	2 174	14 869	14 869	1 096	-	-	-
Service charges		2 066	-	2 649	3 126	3 126	3 126	968	-	-	-
Other revenue		255 499	84 562	174 107	9 936	39 720	39 720	51 364	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	247 290	275 455	339 291	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Government - capital	1	90 211	47 440	89 139	113 629	111 629	111 629	99 870	-	-	-
Interest		2 924	4 104	10 066	12 131	12 131	12 131	5 290	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(445 206)	(262 672)	(521 306)	(335 348)	(376 087)	(376 087)	(246 788)	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	(661)	(396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 842)	(12 297)	-	(20 932)	(20 932)	(20 932)	(10 269)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		150 170	135 931	94 803	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 503	-	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(113 650)	(90 703)	(117 452)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 022	45 229	(17 608)	(8 896)	12 541	12 541	59 913	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 189	41 211	86 440	35 846	-	-	68 803	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 684	3 894	4 112	
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 428	1 506	
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 060	50 800	53 644	
Government - operating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 737	365 483	387 378	
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 582	178 137	191 030	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 303	7 719	8 152	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	(404 168)	(427 205)	(451 129)	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 372)	(7 792)	(8 228)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	186 464	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 982)	(162 605)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 477	18 489	23 859	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 103	43 580	62 070	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	24 524	15 628	15 628	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	57 091	21 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	141 138	63 104	46 280	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	6 933	26 807	42 999	1 918	4 863	4 863	246 076	-	-	-
Creditors due	148 071	89 911	89 279	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Total	(141 138)	(63 104)	(46 280)	(13 202)	(19 143)	(19 143)	168 919	-	-	-

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	4 348	54 193	42 612	20 928	21 428	21 428	703 135	-	-	-
Estimate of debtors collection rate	159.4%	49.5%	100.0%	9.2%	22.7%	22.7%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 005)	(37 285)
Non current assets - investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	46 065	48 644
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 147	8 611	9 093
Creditors due	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 973)	(14 770)	(15 597)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 926	40 088	42 333
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	113 650	90 703	103 980	95 114	83 102	83 102	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 214	86 340	102 688	72 550	66 082	66 082	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 688	94 214	81 452	81 452	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		559	69	132	400	400	400	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		152	34	-	500	200	200	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		12 856	165	478	-	250	250	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 588	-	495	-	800	800	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term revenue & expenditure framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 214	86 340	102 888	113 107	97 167	97 167	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		559	69	132	400	400	400	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		152	34	-	500	200	200	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		12 856	165	476	-	250	250	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 586	-	495	-	800	800	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure						500	500			
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure					2 000	8 842	8 842			
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 270 909		113 107	97 167	97 167			
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 603 584	1 239	1 882 293	19 665	6 028	6 028			
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		1 603 584	1 272 148	1 882 293	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community Assets										
Revenue Generating			170 144							
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties			170 144							
Machinery and Equipment					1 226 263	1 362 685	1 362 685			
Transport Assets			163 917							
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 562	1 700	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		195	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 328	14 200	-	575	575	575	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	-	21 814	21 614	21 614	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 474	550	1 092	1 107	907	907	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	50	-	476	428	428	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	1 000	-	4 000	8 328	8 328	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	27.2%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	0.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term revenue & expenditure framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 674
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 605
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 794	146 706	154 921
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860 916	1 986 988	2 077 140
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3						38 175	40 351	42 611	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 643	2 790	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 057	1 116	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	23 465	24 824	26 214	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 480	1 583	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	26 385	30 003	31 683	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	700	740	781	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	700	740	781	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	454	480	506	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 861	9 357	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	38 175	40 351	42 611	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.9%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	

MP315 Thembele Hani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits					15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Call deposits											
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		4 348	46 042	579 341	418 563	418 563	418 563	702 892	-	-	-
Less: Provision for debt impairment				(555 854)	(397 635)	(397 635)	(397 635)				
Total Consumer debtors	2	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year			171 520		418 563						
Contributions to the provision			59 200		(397 635)						
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year			230 720		20 928						
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 734 313	2 838 471	2 015 410	1 499 345	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		130 728	1 233 501	133 532	138 311						
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		148 071	89 911	89 279	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers			57 091	21 143							
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	148 071	147 002	110 422	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits				7 015	1 075						
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		20 858			18 995			22 673			
Other			24 292	15 658	2 715	22 784	22 784				
Total Provisions - non-current		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 614 733	2 238 887	1 761 888	1 356 021	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		1 614 733	2 238 887	1 761 888	1 356 021	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(132 346)	58 703	(34 670)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves					207 578						
Depreciation offsets					(105 277)						
Other adjustments			(824 743)	10 390	(76 355)	54 703	54 703	(222 490)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 482 387	1 372 847	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation			207 578	207 578		100 350	100 350	100 345	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	207 578	207 578	-	100 350	100 350	100 345	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	747 877	790 506	834 774
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(710 483)	(750 981)	(793 036)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 170 979	2 294 724	2 423 229
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 268	181 030	191 168
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 999 711)	(2 113 694)	(2 232 061)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737 408	1 836 441	1 939 281
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 737 408	1 836 441	1 939 281
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 588	333 615	348 022
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 647	2 248 907
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080

MP315 Thembelele Hani Supporting Table SA16 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			411 614	458 559	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(59 607)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded x		15	x	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP315 Thembelele Hani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and C			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 607	31 295	33 047
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded x		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 858	2 983	3 180	3 532	3 532	3 532	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 575	1 740	2 084	2 194	2 194	2 194	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		239	256	332	382	382	382	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 934	4 023	4 433	4 875	4 877	4 877	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 328	1 348	1 311	1 336	1 376	1 376	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		7 902	7 981	8 669	9 212	9 215	9 215	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	-	-	-
% Increase	4		2.8%	9.2%	7.6%	0.2%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 158	3 659	3 696	5 613	5 613	5 613	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		139	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	480	926	710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	87	87	87	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	69	-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 845	5 218	5 059	5 700	5 700	5 700	-	-	-
% Increase	4		7.7%	(3.1%)	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		62 058	65 055	67 815	73 887	74 526	74 526	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 890	13 297	13 738	14 940	15 240	15 240	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		3 860	4 288	5 305	6 054	6 125	6 125	-	-	-
Overtime		3 218	125	-	187	315	315	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		4 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 964	963	2 170	2 885	3 044	3 044	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	164	445	489	462	475	475	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	86	84	84	90	94	94	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 735	8 413	11 524	8 580	8 766	8 766	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	5 571	1 720	450	669	669	-	-	-
Long service awards		990	1 075	608	578	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		91 952	99 316	103 451	108 114	110 561	110 561	-	-	-
% Increase	4		8.0%	4.2%	4.5%	2.3%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Total Parent Municipality		114 633	122 866	128 519	135 343	137 837	137 837	-	-	-
% Increase	4		7.2%	4.6%	5.3%	1.8%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		114 633	122 866	128 519	135 343	137 837	137 837	-	-	-
% Increase	4		7.2%	4.6%	5.3%	1.8%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 261	116 261	-	-	-

MP315 Thembele Hani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 425	4 677	4 939
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 334	2 467	2 605
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	407	430	454
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 010	5 295	5 592
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 639	1 732	1 829
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 235	9 762	10 308
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 383	25 727
% Increase	4							-	5.7%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 612	4 875	5 148
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	56	59	62
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	244
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	115	122
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 125	5 417	5 720
% Increase	4							-	5.7%	5.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	81 588	86 238	91 067
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 301	17 231	18 196
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 976	7 367
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	334	354	373
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 370	2 505	2 646
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	643	679
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	109	116
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 424	9 961	10 519
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	718	759	801
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	1 486	1 569
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	119 453	126 281	133 332
% Increase	4							-	5.7%	5.6%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	147 626	156 041	164 779
									5.7%	5.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	147 626	156 041	164 779
% Increase	4							-	5.7%	5.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 978	139 052



MEMORANDUM
CORPORATE SERVICES

TO : FINANCE SERVICES DEPARTMENT
FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
SUBJECT : IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
DATE : 29/03/2017

At its Ordinary Council meeting held on the 28th March 2017, council resolved among others the following:

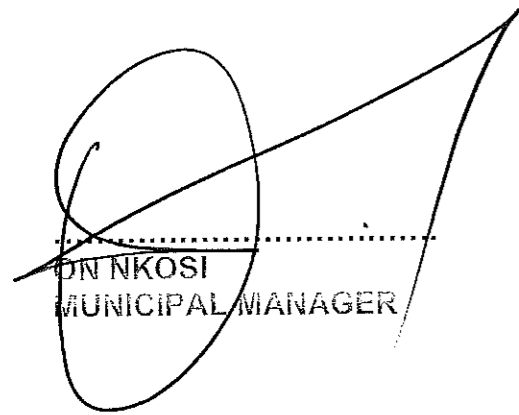
TH-NDC 157/03/2017 **ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET REPORT FOR 2017/2018 &
2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEARS**

RESOLVED

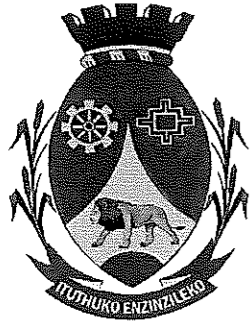
1. **THAT** the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 as outline in **Annexure "P"** be approved:
2. **THAT** the Tariff structure for 2017/2018 financial year as attached in **Annexure "Q"** pages to be approved.
3. **THAT** following policies relating to budget as attached in **Annexure "R"** be approved:
 - o Tariff Policy
 - o Investment Policy
 - o Cash Management Policy
 - o Credit Control and Collection Policy
 - o Property Rates Policy
 - o Revenue Enhancement Strategy and Debt Collection Plan
 - o Indigent Subsidy and Free Basic Services Provision Policy
 - o Budget Policy
 - o Virement Policy
 - o Supply Chain Management Policy
 - o Asset Management Policy

- Travelling and Subsistence allowance Policy
 - Unauthorised irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Policy and Procedures
 - Petty Cash Policy
4. **THAT** the Accounting Officer be authorized to submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.
5. **THAT** the Municipal Manager be mandated to deal with any matter incidental thereto.

Hope that you find the above in order



DINKOSI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X4041
EMPUMALANGA
0458

TEL: (013) 986 9100
FAX: (013) 986 0995
E-MAIL: themb@mweb.co.za
www.thembisilem.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

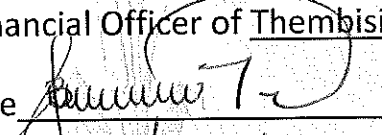
I Oscar Nkosi Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, hereby certify
that –

THE DRAFT BUDGET

For the period 2017/2018 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the act.

Print name Bongumusa Sithole

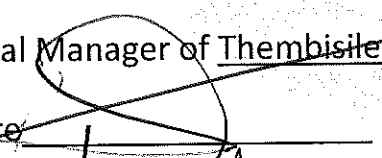
Chief Financial Officer of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 03/04/2017

Print name Oscar Nkosi

Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 03/04/17

Vision

"To better the lives of our people through equitable, sustainable service delivery and economic development"

**MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND MTREF
& SUPPRTING TABLES**

BUDGET YEAR 2016/17 FIANANCIAL YEAR (VS 2.8)

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard	1									
Governance and administration		338 987	360 281	365 284	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		338 987	360 281	365 284	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 489	18 492	9 043	14 221	14 125	14 125	-	-	-
Community and social services		4 338	1 819	1 686	7 519	4 823	4 823	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Planning and development		91 592	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		59 756	79 615	202 605	115 098	159 330	159 330	-	-	-
Electricity		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Waste management		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		387 708	256 269	416 101	342 507	479 735	479 735	-	-	-
Executive and council		323 156	212 650	360 891	290 300	392 081	392 081	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Corporate services		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Community and public safety		43 211	39 912	36 433	39 754	40 822	40 822	-	-	-
Community and social services		38 903	34 840	12 778	14 721	15 273	15 273	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Planning and development		24 604	23 535	9 902	13 284	13 802	13 802	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		178 647	159 486	274 769	217 740	234 047	234 047	-	-	-
Electricity		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Water		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Waste water management		5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818	-	-	-
Waste management		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbaloirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Electricity Generation	3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-
Water	166 161	138 646	203 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-
Water Distribution	166 161	138 646	203 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	5 684	11 443	16 942	18 912	18 818	18 818	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-
Storm Water Management	5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-
Solid Waste	3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		338 987	360 281	365 264	379 948	422 333	422 333	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		88 750	79 518	125 424	117 584	117 915	117 915	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		17 926	16 777	26 972	51 744	32 645	32 645	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		2 079	7 000	38 703	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		39 751	55 838	135 055	60 129	124 460	124 460	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		313 465	197 462	349 328	268 415	366 963	366 963	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		9 691	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		4 659	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		30 898	19 085	26 140	18 058	46 538	46 538	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 066	15 689	1 748	2 622	3 022	3 022	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		2 880	5 676	4 778	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 043	6 152	7 035	7 485	7 882	7 882	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		3 759	3 245	42 344	4 744	4 761	4 761	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		166 161	138 646	208 449	186 599	202 586	202 586	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		33 654	24 534	29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		37 698	34 718	4 478	5 184	5 259	5 259	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		4 308	5 073	23 655	25 033	25 549	25 549	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE		1 205	121	8 300	9 536	10 015	10 015	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP315 Thembiile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
	Revenue by Vote														
	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General														
	Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE														
	010010 Service Charges (Rates and Taxes)		338 987	360 281	365 264		379 948	422 333	422 333	422 333	422 333	422 333			
	025020 Interest Earned Current Account		13 187	46 254	33 184		41 380	41 592	41 592	41 592	41 592	41 592			
	025030 Interest Earned Investment		1 242	2 588	3 242		2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 323			
	030010 Interest Earned On Areas		1 395	1 506	6 825		2 562	3 396	3 396	3 396	3 396	3 396			
	045010 Trading Licences		20 426	24 679	17 328		18 717	27 855	27 855	27 855	27 855	27 855			
	055020 Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			934	930										
	055040 Finance Management Grant		1 550	1 600	1 600		1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625			
	055081 Equitable Share Allocation		237 009	259 924	288 644		313 317	313 317	313 317	313 317	313 317	313 317			
	060100 Other Incomes		2 769	36	26		0	149	149	149	149	149			
	060110 Clearance Certificates		255	6	6		4	10	10	10	10	10			
	060230 Balance of Unappropriated Funds							32 066	32 066	32 066	32 066	32 066			
	600801 Donation Received		60 265	23 744	13 460										
	060191 Billboards Advertising														
	060225 Vat Revenue On Grants - MIG														
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES														
	065010 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		88 760	79 518	125 424		117 584	117 915	117 915	117 915	117 915	117 915			
	060160 Application Tender Documents		88 132	79 337	125 087		117 504	117 504	117 504	117 504	117 504	117 504			
	060170 MIG Roll - Over 2014/15		467	150	337		80	411	411	411	411	411			
	060015 Buildings Plans		144	16											
	060030 Administration Fee /Registration		8	15											
	060199 Alteration /Extension of Building														
	Vote 6 - 500 PMU														
	055090 EPWP		2 842												
			2 842												
	Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT														
	060270 Refuse Removal		17 926	16 777	26 972		51 744	32 645	32 645	32 645	32 645	32 645			
			17 701		22 155		49 490	28 428	28 428	28 428	28 428	28 428			

MP315 Thembeile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES													
	060070 Basic Charge Sanitation Business		-	-	1 876	1 225	2 224	2 224	2 224	-	-	-	-	-
	060191 Septic Tank Blockage		-	-	26	966	38	38	38	-	-	-	-	-
	060060 Septic Tank Fees		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	1 950	257	257	257	257	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	1 950	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES													
	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES													
	020010 Sale of Stands	4 241	4 241	1 648	1 521	7 318	4 603	4 603	4 603	-	-	-	-	-
	020020 Rental Sales Business	569	569	602	457	6 174	3 154	3 154	3 154	-	-	-	-	-
	020040 Sales of Houses	275	275	-	-	371	222	222	222	-	-	-	-	-
	020050 Cemetery	415	415	113	53	381	134	134	134	-	-	-	-	-
	045010 Trading Licences	99	99	137	183	47	47	47	47	-	-	-	-	-
	055010 Library Items	176	176	2	2	287	19	19	19	-	-	-	-	-
	060010 Other Income	7	7	682	682	15	51	51	51	-	-	-	-	-
	020070 Billboards Advertising	8	8	51	51	20	61	61	61	-	-	-	-	-
	060015 Buildings Plans	54	54	64	80	10	601	601	601	-	-	-	-	-
	060030 Administration Fee /Registration	-	-	14	14	12	28	28	28	-	-	-	-	-
	060161 Outstanding Traffic Fines	2 638	2 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS													
	040010 Traffic Fines	7 152	7 152	16 673	7 358	6 702	9 302	9 302	9 302	-	-	-	-	-
	060518 Agency Commission (DLTC)	301	301	11 573	1 717	586	185	185	185	-	-	-	-	-
		6 850	6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	9 117	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE										
020010 Rental Halls		97	172	164	201	219	219	-	-	-
020025 Rental Stadiums		63	55	48	39	48	48	-	-	-
060190 Grading of Sports Ground & Sites		9	17	21	15	23	23	-	-	-
060192 Rental (Lease) Cluster Building		13	95	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
		12	5	95	145	145	145	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	501 825	537 906	702 336	626 852	713 703	713 703	-	-	-

MP315 Thembiile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
	260350 Refreshments:SEC 79														
	260370 Legal Costs														
	260490 Fuel Depot Management Fees														
	235015 Repairs and Maintenance-Buildings														
	235030 Repairs and Maintenance - Vehicles														
	235060 Computer Hardware														
	235070 Records Management Upgrade														
	235080 ICT Upgrade														
	235110 Repairs and Maintenance - Office Machines														
	230012 Impairment of Assets														
	Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager														
	200001 Salaries	9 691	5 964	15 188	11 562	21 885	25 118	25 118	25 118	8 229	8 229	25 118	-	-	-
	200010 Bonus	366	423	6 334	7 420	8 229	6 229	6 229	6 229	745	745	745	-	-	-
	200020 SALGEB	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
	200030 Acting Allowance	18	18	18	3	3	3	3	3	16	16	16	-	-	-
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution	693	693	679	904	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	-	-	-
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution	321	321	368	444	515	526	526	526	515	515	526	-	-	-
	200110 UIF Contributions	33	33	31	40	40	51	51	51	51	51	51	-	-	-
	200170 Travel Allowances	648	648	663	579	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	-	-	-
	215004 Cellphone Allowances	36	36	114	117	125	138	138	138	138	138	138	-	-	-
	260050 Membership Fees	4	4	4	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	-	-	-
	200160 Overtime	27	27	75	88	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	-	-
	260110 Skills Development Levy	70	70	75	88	82	104	104	104	104	104	104	-	-	-
	260410 Travelling And Subsistence	154	154	106	190	123	294	294	294	294	294	294	-	-	-
	260420 Accommodation And Meals	353	353	31	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
	260540 Youth Development Program	-	-	-	90	90	107	107	107	107	107	107	-	-	-
	260580 Risk Management	8	8	8	90	90	107	107	107	107	107	107	-	-	-
	266002 Provision for Bonus					6 058	6 058	6 058	6 058	6 058	6 058	6 058	-	-	-
	260381 Provision for Leave					3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	-	-	-
	260030 Medical Activities	990	990	5 286	1 143	3 749	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
	260100 Printing and Stationery					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	260290 Entertainment	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT														
	200001 Salaries	4 659	1 295	2 171	3 376	4 787	4 905	4 905	4 905	4 787	4 905	4 905	-	-	-
	200010 Bonus	85	85	1 524	2 333	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	3 035	-	-	-
	200020 SALGEB	-	-	127	195	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	-	-	-
	200030 Acting Allowance	-	-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
	200040 Overtime	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	-	-	-
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution	218	218	243	405	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	-	-	-
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution	92	92	108	170	210	220	220	220	210	220	220	-	-	-
	200090 Housing Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200110 UIF Contributions	9	9	9	14	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	-	-
	200170 Travel Allowance	100	100	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	2013/14	Audited Outcome	2014/15	Audited Outcome	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
	260010 Loss on Assets		-													
	Year end Accrual Provision		3													
	260290 Entertainment		208		702											
	260390 Software Licence		250													
	260520 Software Consultancy		72													
	260460 Postage		270													
	260670 Grap Implementation - MSIG		300													
	260580 Revenue Enhancement -MSIG		552				109									
	260710 Grap Compliance Consultancy Fees		3 500				4 233									
	235090 Rep & Maint - Valuation Roll															
	235100 Rep & Maintenance - Valuation Roll MSIG															
	235120 Financial System Upgrade-FMG															
	260990 Debt Collection															
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES															
	200001 Salaries		17 066	15 689		1 748		2 622	3 022	3 022						
	200010 Bonus		10 551	11 463		1 269		1 329	1 661	1 661						
	200020 SALGBC		783	955		62		150	150	150						
	200030 Acting Allowance		6	13		0		0	0	0						
	200040 Overtime		342	-		-		90	90	90						
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution		660													
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		2 018	2 095		227		216	276	276						
	200090 Housing Subsidies		596	694		69		80	80	80						
	200110 UJF Contributions		3	107		9		7	11	11						
	200110 Skills Development Levy		124	119		14		14	18	18						
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		24	70		9		15	15	15						
	260140 Materials and Suppliers - Mechanical		1 205	2		1		-	-	-						
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		103	120		70		-	-	-						
	200170 Travel Allowance		120	50		19		100	100	100						
	260455 Uniform		33					500	500	500						
	260060 Depuration Costs - Congress		384													
	260100 Printing and Stationery															
	260220 Rental Office Machines															
	260180 Town Planning															
	Vote 6 - 500 PMU															
	200001 Salaries		2 880	5 676		4 778		5 875	5 875	5 875						
	200010 Bonus		112	1 570		2 185		2 390	2 350	2 350						
	200020 SALGBC		90	102		151		198	198	198						
	200030 Acting Allowance		5	1		1		1	1	1						
	200030 Pension Fund Contribution		19	20		381		150	150	150						
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		279	312		123		413	417	417						
	200090 Housing Subsidies		78	88				141	141	141						
	200110 UJF Contributions		1	-		-		-	-	-						
	200170 Travel Allowance		11	11		14		14	14	14						
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		370	-		516		516	516	516						
			5	16		33		38	38	38						

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
200001	Salaries		8 895	8 718	8 694	10 482	10 482	10 482			
200004	Stand- by Allowance		780	735	721	873	873	873			
200010	Bonus		4	6	6	7	7	7			
200020	SALGBC		168								
200030	Acting Allowance		690								
200040	Overtime		1 683	1 806	1 759	2 152	2 152	2 152			
200060	Pension Fund Contribution		375	597	633	773	773	773			
200070	Medical Aid Contribution		18	16	8	9	9	9			
200090	Housing Subsidies		101	93	92	98	113	113			
200110	UIF Contributions		24	54	62	69	69	69			
215005	Cellphone Allowances		49	14	40	60	60	60			
200170	Travel Allowance		103	96	96	105	121	121			
260110	Skills Development Levy		4 428	769	72	667	1 567	1 567			
	Shift Allowance		514	484	484	500	603	603			
260140	Materials and Suppliers(O and M)		11 554	13 823	22 897	20 915	35 906	35 906			
260260	Sample Testing		10								
260262	Telemetry for Water Levels		28			20	237	237			
260410	Subsistence And Travelling		110 837	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440			
260420	Accommodation And Meals		14 937	513	107	414	414	414			
264001	Water Purchases		1 359	1 138	83	161	161	161			
235010	Repairs and Maintenance to Network		5 000	8 530	40 434	19 000	19 000	19 000			
235030	Repairs and Maintenance Vehicles					500	500	500			
235040	Refurbishment of Reservoirs										
235040	Refurbishment of Bulk Infrastructure										
235020	WWTW/Bulk Infrastructure		1 772	964	13 000		3 900	3 800			
260453	Water Services Development Plan		2 633	300							
260630	Sanitation & Water Awareness Campaign										
235050	Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation										
600000	Water Meters										
600001	Water Grant EXP										
	Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		5 684	11 443	10 953	11 848	11 870	11 870			
200001	Salaries		2 898	3 182	7 340	7 438	7 438	7 438			
200010	Bonus		213	265	619	620	620	620			
200020	SALGBC		2	2	4	5	5	5			
200030	Acting Allowance				45		9	9			
200040	Overtime		153								
200060	Pension Fund Contribution		597	663	1 491	1 516	1 516	1 516			
200070	Medical Aid Contribution		173	243	505	453	453	453			
200090	Housing Subsidies				3						
200110	UIF Contributions			34	75	71	72	72			
215005	Cellphone Allowances		6	19	31	31	31	31			
200170	Travel Allowance										
260110	Skills Development Levy		32	35	80	74	76	76			
235140	Routine Main - Roads and Storm Water					640	640	640			

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework								
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17					
			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	235145 Purchasing of Stormwater Pipes-Materials		1 562	-	756	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
	260140 Materials and Supply			-	3	-	10	10	-	-	-
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	235160 Repairs Of Machinery and Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	235150 Rehabilitation of Borrow pits		-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600000 INEP EXP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES				5 989	7 064	6 948	6 948			
	200001 Salaries				3 737	4 031	4 031	4 031			
	200010 Bonus				315	336	336	336			
	200020 SALGSC				2	3	3	3			
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution				754	767	767	767			
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution				189	285	285	285			
	200110 UIF Contributions				40	38	42	42			
	200170 Travel Allowance				-	-	-	-			
	215005 Cellphone Allowances				10	5	5	5			
	260116 Skills Development Levy				40	44	44	44			
	235050 Repairs and Maintenance Sanitation				902	1 600	1 400	1 400			
	Vote 12 - 105 CORPORATE SERVICES				29 070	34 149	41 116	41 116			
	200001 Salaries		33 654	24 534	9 207	10 531	10 531	10 531			
	200010 Bonus		8 425	8 412	688	923	923	923			
	200020 SALGBC		3	3	4	4	4	4			
	200030 Acting Allowance		74	153	40	90	100	100			
	200040 Overtime		156	156	-	-	-	-			
	200060 Pension Fund Contribution		1 608	1 590	1 697	1 897	1 897	1 897			
	200070 Medical Aid Contribution		583	661	675	794	794	794			
	200080 Group Life Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-			
	200090 Housing Subsidies		22	22	27	36	36	36			
	200110 UIF Contributions		69	65	69	70	72	72			
	200140 WCC Contributions		-	1 950	-	1 200	1 200	1 200			
	200170 Travel Allowance		300	300	318	451	451	451			
	215005 Cellphone Allowances		19	48	67	70	70	70			
	266001 Leave			98	577	450	669	669			
	260020 Advertisements		416	92	181	196	266	266			
	260050 Membership Fees										
	260060 Deputation Costs - Congresses		1 360	698	800	1 386	1 386	1 386			
	260100 Printing and Stationery		96	97	113	107	116	116			
	260110 Skills Development Levy		373	455	608	578	1 309	1 309			
	260120 Long Term Service		-	-	401	450	823	823			
	260130 Motor Vehicle Licences		-	-		-	-	-			
	260140 Materials and Suppliers		6		956	480	796	796			
	260220 Rental Office Machines		2			170	170	170			
	260230 Strategic Planning		760	622	266		662	662			
	260290 Entertainment										
	260310 Training										
	260400 Travel and Accommodation		50			409					

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand																
216005 Cellphone Allowances				10			10	10	10							
260110 Skills Development Levy				65			60	69	69							
235015 Repairs & Maintenance - Building		979	1				800	800	800							
235110 Office Machine							-	-	-							
260030 Membership Fees		8					-	-	-							
260040 Library		218	121	209			267	267	267							
260140 Materials and Supply				1				3	3							
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	634 171	479 203	737 205	737 205	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	768 406	768 406	768 406	768 406	768 406	768 406	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	(34 870)	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	(54 703)	

References

1. Insert Vote; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	13 187	45 254	33 184	41 380	41 592	41 592	27 258	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	32 650	41 961	77 045	40 863	105 191	105 191	64 341	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 384	1 510	1 876	966	1 966	1 966	993	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	17 701	12 786	23 855	49 490	30 401	30 401	20 939	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		372	774	622	572	441	441	171	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		2 637	4 104	10 066	4 906	5 719	5 719	2 688	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20 426	24 679	17 328	18 717	27 855	27 855	19 688	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		2 939	11 722	1 717	586	185	185	210	-	-	-
Licences and permits		176	197	183	287	287	287	37	-	-	-
Agency services		6 850	5 100	5 641	6 117	9 117	9 117	5 068	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		247 290	283 515	339 268	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Other revenue	2	66 001	26 968	14 761	7 280	37 259	37 259	13 959	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		411 614	458 569	525 546	513 223	602 074	602 074	392 068	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	96 797	104 534	108 510	113 814	116 268	116 258	74 434	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		17 836	18 332	20 009	21 529	21 576	21 576	13 920	-	-	-
Debt impairment	3	147 185	55 206	164 698	65 196	161 315	161 315	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	661	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	110 951	99 990	119 250	129 494	125 440	125 440	63 235	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	69	1 238	2 733	3 633	3 633	1 301	-	-	-
Contracted services		10 085	10 544	11 448	12 208	12 552	12 552	7 323	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		2 842	12 297	57 467	28 074	42 765	42 765	20 172	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	117 714	71 821	105 527	79 271	123 901	123 901	49 429	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		33	487	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		634 171	479 203	737 205	613 285	768 406	768 406	229 815	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital		(222 557)	(20 634)	(211 660)	(100 062)	(166 332)	(166 332)	162 253	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	6	90 211	79 337	176 790	113 629	111 629	111 629	60 237	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(132 346)	58 703	(34 870)	13 566	(54 703)	(54 703)	222 490	-	-	-

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

MP315 Theimbisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	2013/14	Audited Outcome	2014/15	Audited Outcome	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Capital Expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated													
	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated													
	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - 104 FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		112 939	90 703	103 990	103 990	103 990	103 990	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		711	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650	90 703	103 990	103 990	103 990	103 990	23 695	23 695	63 195	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		113 650	90 703	103 990	103 990	103 990	103 990	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
	Capital Expenditure - Standard													
	Governance and administration													
	Executive and council		711	-	-	-	-	-	900	1 650	-	-	-	-
	Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
	Corporate services		711	-	-	-	-	-	900	850	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		112 939	90 703	103 990	103 990	103 990	103 990	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
	Planning and development		112 939	90 703	103 990	103 990	103 990	103 990	112 130	112 130	63 195	-	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-	-
	Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembihle Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2018/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Water											
	Waste water management											
	Waste management											
	Other											
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
	Funded by:											
	National Government		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
	Provincial Government											
	District Municipality											
	Other transfers and grants											
	Transfers recognised - capital	4										
	Public contributions & donations	5	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-
	Borrowing	6										
	Internally generated funds											
	Total Capital Funding	7	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
600146 New Reservoir at Kwamhlanga for Phola Park and Mountain View Communities - Phase 2 (Multi year Project)					40 290	23 000	23 000				
600147 Upgrading of Kwaggafontein Water Scheme- Phase 2 (Multi Year Project)					27 260	31 085	31 085				
600202 Upgrading of Existing Infrastructure from Agriculture Project to Augment Borehole Water Supply in Bund					40 557	5 816	5 816				
600133 Luthuli Waste Water Treatment Works (Multi Year Project)					12 165	30 590	30 590				
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	120 272	90 491	90 491	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General 307120 Vehicles		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		112 939	90 703	103 990	12 500	21 639	21 639	63 195	-	-	-
Assets Exp		112 939	90 703	103 990				63 195			
600132 WWTW Tweefontein K					7 500	212	212				
600203 Water Retic Sun City C					5 000	7 140	7 140				
600204 Upgrading of Enkeldoornog B Water Infrastructure						2 620	2 620				
600205 Boreholes						2 231	2 231				
600110 Water Retic Thokoza Ext 1						501	501				
600206 Mahoko Cemetery Road						500	500				
600207 Highmast Lights and Street Lights						8 436	8 436				
600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre in Moloto North											
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	2 000	406	406	-	-	-	-
600000 INEP		-	-	-	2 000	-	-				
307018 Electrification of Mandela						406	406				
600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages											
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		711	-	-	900	850	850	-	-	-	-
307020 Office Furniture		152			500	200	200				
307015 Computer Equipment		559			400	400	400				
307010 Machinery & Equipment						250	250				
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		113 650	90 703	103 990	15 400	23 696	23 696	63 195	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	63 195	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

R thousand	Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17						
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	ASSETS											
	Current assets											
	Cash		41 211	86 440	68 832	35 846	12 541	12 541	35 716			
	Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	15 628	15 628	15 628	93 000			
	Consumer debtors	1	4 348	46 042	23 487	20 928	20 928	20 928	702 892			
	Other debtors			8 151	19 126		500		243			
	Current portion of long-term receivables		3 617	-	-							
	Inventory	2	1 342	7 592	86 834		88 000	88 000	87 534			
	Total current assets		50 519	148 224	198 278	72 402	137 597	137 597	919 385			
	Non current assets											
	Long-term receivables											
	Investments											
	Investment property			1 239								
	Investment in Associate											
	Property, plant and equipment	3	1 603 584	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868			
	Agricultural											
	Biological											
	Intangible				415							
	Other non-current assets											
	Total non current assets		1 603 584	1 606 209	1 882 293	1 361 035	1 475 221	1 475 221	3 176 868			
	TOTAL ASSETS		1 654 103	1 754 433	2 080 571	1 433 437	1 612 818	1 612 818	4 096 253			
	LIABILITIES											
	Current liabilities											
	Bank overdraft	1										
	Borrowing	4										
	Consumer deposits		148 071	147 002	110 422	15 120	24 006	24 006	77 157			
	Trade and other payables	4	2 787	2 715	2 490				12 415			
	Provisions											
	Total current liabilities		150 858	149 717	112 912	15 120	24 006	24 006	89 572			
	Non current liabilities											
	Borrowing		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673			
	Provisions		20 858	24 292	22 673	22 784	22 784	22 784	22 673			
	Total non current liabilities		41 716	48 584	45 346	45 568	45 568	45 568	45 346			
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		171 716	174 008	135 585	37 905	46 790	46 790	112 245			
	NET ASSETS	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008			
	COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 482 387	1 372 847	1 737 408	1 395 532	1 465 678	1 465 678	3 883 662			
	Reserves	4	-	207 578	207 578	-	100 350	100 350	100 345			
	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 482 387	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 395 532	1 566 028	1 566 028	3 984 008			

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17						
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		228	-	1 052	2 174	14 869	14 869	1 096	-	-	-
Service charges		2 066	-	2 649	3 126	3 126	3 126	968	-	-	-
Other revenue		255 499	84 562	174 107	9 936	39 720	39 720	51 364	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	247 290	275 455	339 291	342 061	342 061	342 061	236 714	-	-	-
Government - capital	1	90 211	47 440	89 139	113 629	111 629	111 629	99 870	-	-	-
Interest		2 924	4 104	10 066	12 131	12 131	12 131	5 296	-	-	-
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(445 206)	(262 672)	(521 306)	(335 348)	(376 087)	(376 087)	(246 788)	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	(661)	(396)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(2 842)	(12 297)	-	(20 932)	(20 932)	(20 932)	(10 269)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		150 170	135 931	94 603	126 776	126 516	126 516	138 251	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 503	-	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(113 650)	(90 703)	(117 452)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(112 148)	(90 703)	(112 212)	(135 672)	(113 975)	(113 975)	(78 337)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 022	45 229	(17 608)	(8 896)	12 541	12 541	59 913	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 189	41 211	86 440	35 846	-	-	68 803	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	41 211	86 440	68 832	26 950	12 541	12 541	128 716	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	24 524	15 628	15 628	0	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		41 211	86 440	68 832	51 474	28 169	28 169	128 716	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	57 091	21 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	141 138	63 104	46 280	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		141 138	120 195	67 423	13 202	19 143	19 143	(168 919)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(99 927)	(33 755)	1 409	38 272	9 026	9 026	297 635	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisite Hani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	113 650	90 703	103 990	95 114	83 102	83 102	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		26 214	86 340	102 888	72 550	66 082	66 082	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	94 214	81 452	81 452	-	-	-
Community		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	15 154	302	1 102	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	40 557	31 085	31 085	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	72 283	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	2 000	8 842	8 842	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		26 214	86 340	102 888	113 107	97 167	97 167	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	19 665	6 028	6 028	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 497	86 340	102 888	134 772	112 537	112 537	-	-	-
Community		-	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	15 154	302	1 102	900	1 650	1 650	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	113 650	90 703	103 990	135 672	114 187	114 187	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport					2 000					
Infrastructure - Electricity					113 107					
Infrastructure - Water					19 665					
Infrastructure - Sanitation			1 270 909	1 882 293						
Infrastructure - Other			1 270 909	1 882 293	134 772					
Infrastructure			170 144							
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties			1 239							
Other assets			163 917		1 226 263					
Agricultural Assets										
Biological assets										
Intangibles				415						
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		1 606 209	1 882 708	1 361 035					
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 728	105 263	143 422	160 966	160 966	160 966	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	19 558	17 850	1 092	27 397	31 473	31 473	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 562	1 700	-	640	640	640	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		195	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		16 328	14 200	-	575	575	575	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	20 600	20 400	20 400	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18 084	16 250	-	21 814	21 614	21 614	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6,7	1 474	1 600	1 092	5 583	9 659	9 659	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		150 286	123 113	144 514	188 363	192 439	192 439	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	27.2%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.2%	19.3%	19.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.1%	0.1%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**MUNICIPAL ANNUAL BUDGETS AND MTREF
& SUPPRTING TABLES**

BUDGET YEAR 2017/18 FIANANCIAL YEAR (VS 6.1)

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager	1.1 Executive Mayor and Myoral Commis	1.1 - Executive Mayor and Myoral Commisio
Vote 3 - 103 Planning and Development	1.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 4 - 104 Engineering Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - 105 Technical Services	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - 500 PAM	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - 500 WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - 500 ELECTRICITY SERVICES	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - 500 WATER SERVICES	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - 500 POND & ESTER MANAGER	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - 106 COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager	
Vote 12 - 106 CONFOGATE SERVICES	2.1 Municipal Manager and Departmental Managers	2.1 - Municipal Manager and Departmental Managers
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS RECREATION ARTS CULTURE	2.3 Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 3 - 100 SALARIES	
	3.1 (Name of sub-vote)	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	
	4.1 Supply Chain Management	4.1 - Supply Chain Management
	4.2 Asset Management	4.2 - Asset Management
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1 INCOME	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 SALARIES	
	5.3 GENERAL EXPENDITURE	
	5.4 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	
	5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 - 500 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	
	6.1 SALARIES	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.2 GENERAL EXPENDITURE	
	6.3 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	
	6.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 - 500 WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	7.1 SALARIES	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 GENERAL EXPENDITURE	
	7.3 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	
	7.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 - 500 ELECTRICITY SERVICES	

15.3
15.6
15.8
15.9

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
(Name of sub-vef)
(Name of sub-vef)
(Name of sub-vef)
(Name of sub-vef)



.....

(Name of sub-vef)
(Name of sub-vef)

MP315 Thembisile Hanl - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	MP315 Thembisile Hanl
Grade	3 <small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act</small>
Province	MP MPUNALANGA
Web Address	www.thembisilehanl.gov.za
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X 4041
City / Town	EMPUKALANGA
Postal Code	458
Street address	
Building	Stand No 24
Street No. & Name	Akossida Moloko Road R573
City / Town	Kwagafentlen
Postal Code	458
General Contacts	
Telephone number	013 986 9100
Fax number	013 986 0995
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	800929060000
Title	Ms
Name	ME Hlopha
Telephone number	013 986 9120
Cell number	072 734 4722
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	HlophaE@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	730515017000
Title	Ms
Name	C Jiyane
Telephone number	013 986 9120
Cell number	073 319 0638
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	JiyaneC@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6001200740004
Title	Ms
Name	M Mswenl
Telephone number	013 986 9121
Cell number	082 303 3678
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MswenlM@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7301230314005
Title	Mrs
Name	M Mbonambi
Telephone number	013 986 9121
Cell number	079 497 7543
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MbonambiM@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7605175303000
Title	Ms
Name	O Mhosi
Telephone number	013 986 9115
Cell number	082 398 8971
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MhosiO@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7712290337001
Title	Mrs
Name	G Mashele
Telephone number	013 986 9115
Cell number	
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MasheleG@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	8101115445000
Title	Ms
Name	B B Sibole
Telephone number	013 986 9103
Cell number	060 679 2828
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	SiboleB@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	8606200920006
Title	Ms
Name	P Mshangu
Telephone number	013 986 9104
Cell number	
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MshanguP@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	6605185767002
Title	Ms
Name	Josfer Moyo
Telephone number	013 986 9110
Cell number	076 845 7731
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MoyoJ@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	8427240548000
Title	Ms
Name	B Mashao
Telephone number	013 986 9177
Cell number	083 758 3500
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	MashaoB@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	721210552000
Title	Ms
Name	SE WRIGHT
Telephone number	013 986 9155
Cell number	072 231 4853
Fax number	013 986 0995
E-mail address	WrightS@thembisilehanl.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	406 491	435 587	461 397
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance and administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	406 491	435 587	461 397
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Community and public safety</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 713	161	170
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	114	120	127
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	39	41	43
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 560	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	142 969	145 194	153 762
Planning and development		--	--	--	--	--	--	132 795	134 441	142 407
Road transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	10 173	10 753	11 355
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Trading services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	221 443	231 500	246 944
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	178 017	185 599	198 472
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 562	2 708	2 859
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	40 864	43 194	45 613
<i>Other</i>	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	480 875	508 340	536 865
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	36 330	38 456	40 668
Finance and administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	442 680	467 913	494 116
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 864	1 971	2 081
<i>Community and public safety</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	13 856	14 646	15 466
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	11 296	11 940	12 608
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 560	2 706	2 857
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	48 521	51 287	54 159
Planning and development		--	--	--	--	--	--	18 362	19 409	20 495
Road transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	30 159	31 878	33 663
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Trading services</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	263 557	278 579	294 180
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	13 867	14 658	15 479
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	221 177	233 784	246 876
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	22 419	23 697	25 024
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	6 093	6 440	6 801
<i>Other</i>	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		--	--	--	--	--	--	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	406 133	435 209	460 998
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	131 812	133 401	141 309
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 424	43 194	45 613
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	178 017	185 599	198 472
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 562	2 708	2 859
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287	1 361	1 437
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 173	10 753	11 355
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	206	218	230
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 615	812 442	862 273
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 856	32 615	34 441
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 329	39 512	41 783
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 305	5 608	5 922
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	368 501	389 506	411 318
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	2 311	2 440
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 578	6 953	7 342
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 653	9 146	9 659
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 867	14 658	15 479
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	221 177	233 784	246 876
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 060	15 919	16 810
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 359	7 778	8 214
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	44 189	46 708	49 324
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 493	4 749	5 015
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 159	31 878	33 663
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 096	11 728	12 385
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP215 Thornhill Hant - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R	Board	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Budget Year 2017/18	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17					
		Vote 11 - 500 SANITATION SERVICES										
		06070 Basic Charge Sanitation							2 582	2 708	2 859	
		06071 Septic Tank Boonings							2 091	2 211	2 334	
		06080 Septic Tank Fees							2	2	42	
		06081 Basic Charge Sanitation Residential							307	341	403	
		06082 Basic Charge Sanitation Commercial							107	113	120	
		06083 Permit Based On-Acres										
		Vote 12 - 166 CORPORATE SERVICES										
		12.1 - 501										
		12.2 - 502										
		12.3 - Legal Services										
		Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES							1 387	1 361	1 437	
		02050 Rental Silver Buildings							238	252	267	
		02050 Sale of Houses										
		02050 Cemetery							47	49	52	
		045010 Trading Licences							202	214	228	
		055010 Library Items							18	20	21	
		06070 Zoning Certificate							48	51	54	
		06070 Billboards Advertising							58	59	62	
		06075 Building Fees							667	884	722	
		06080 Administration Fee Registration							31	32	34	
		06081 Outstanding Traffic Fines										
		Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS							10 173	10 783	11 393	
		04070 Traffic Fines							173	183	183	
		05070 Agency Committee (DLTC)							2 409	2 537	2 639	
		06070 Application for Resource Licence							2 750	2 815	2 879	
		06080 Application for Diving Licence							3 159	3 215	3 268	
		06080 Application for Diving Licence							2 008	2 114	2 232	
		06080 Application for Diving Licence							250	264	278	
		06080 Application for PCIP							200	211	223	
		Vote 15 - 306 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE AND							206	218	230	
		02005 Rental Buildings							48	51	54	
		02005 Rental Buildings							37	38	41	
		06070 Rental (Lease) Outdoor Building							2	2	3	
		06072 Rental (Lease) Outdoor Building							118	125	132	
		Total Revenue by Vote						773 615	812 442	862 273		

MP315 Thambile Hari - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/A

R	Ref	Vote Description	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Budget Year Framework		Budget Year Framework		
			Audited Outcome	2013/14	Audited Outcome	2014/15	Audited Outcome	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18
		Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE															
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 893	388 531	388 506	411 318	7 663		
		20002 Incentives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	7 276	7 276	531	531		
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523	915	915	1 034	1 034		
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	177	177	187	187		
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	4	4		
		20050 Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434	1 516	1 601	1 601	1 601		
		20070 Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	690	697	697	697		
		20080 Housing Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	55	55	55		
		20090 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	235	244	244	244		
		20140 WCC Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	29	30	30		
		200170 Travel Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	423	446	446	446		
		215000 Cellphone Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250070 Advertisement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250050 Membership Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250070 Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250100 Printing and Stationery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250170 Interest Charge On Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250170 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125	125	125		
		250170 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	78	84	84	84		
		250170 Training And Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	153	172	172	172		
		250170 Budget Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250250 MSIG Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250540 Grp Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250520 Valuation Roll	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250510 Budget Reform Grant(FMG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 047	1 006	1 006	1 109	1 109		
		250540 Financial Statements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 163	1 226	1 226	1 226		
		250410 Travelling And Subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	634	670	670	670		
		250920 Data Operating & Indigent Register	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 220	6 574	6 943	6 943	6 943		
		250730 VMI Recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 027	1 116	1 116	1 116		
		250170 Muzart Upraise And Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 824	174 456	184 443	184 443	184 443		
		250170 Vets in Vests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250170 Vets in Vests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250330 Environmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250390 Software License	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250520 Software Consultancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250460 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250570 Grp Implementation - MSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250580 Revenue Enhancement -MSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250710 Grp Compliance Consultancy Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250980 Reg & Maint - Valuation Roll	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250901 Bad Debt Written Off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250990 Debt collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250100 MSCDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250910 Provision for Bad Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		4.1 Supply Chain Management															
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	2 022	2 133	2 133	2 133		
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 596	1 695	1 695	1 695		
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	133	140	140	140		
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1		
		20040 Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17	17	17		
		20060 Pension Fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66	66	66		
		20070 Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	44	44	44		
		20090 Housing Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10	10	10		
		20090 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	72	72	72		
		20070 Travel Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5		
		215000 Cellphone Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28	28	28		
		250170 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50	50	50		
		250170 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		250410 Training And Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		4.2 Asset Management															
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 223	186 267	196 658	196 658	196 658		
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	861	898	898	898		
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58	58	58		
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17	17	17		
		20040 Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		20060 Pension Fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16	16	16		
		20070 Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16	16	16		
		20090 Housing Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24		
		20090 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2		
		200170 Travel Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	127	127	127	127		

APP215 Thembelihle Maj. Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vob)/A

R/Account	Ref	Vote Description	2013/4		2014/5		2015/6		Current Year 2016/7		2017/8 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		2018/9	
			Audited Outcome	Forecast	Audited Outcome	Forecast	Audited Outcome	Forecast	Budget Year 2017/8	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/8	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year 2018/9	Budget Year 2019/0
		21505 CapeTown Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10	10
		264116 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7	7	7
		264420 Travel and Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	28	28	28	28
		264410 Traveling And Subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	46	46	46	46
		260400 Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,330	2,330	2,462	2,462	2,462
		260270 Equip. Implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
		23001 Depreciation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,583	128,187	133,254	133,254	133,254
		23002 Depreciation Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,500	18,846	19,902	19,902	19,902
		23003 Depreciation Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,783	1,885	1,980	1,980	1,980
		23004 Depreciation Furniture and Fixtures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,188	1,256	1,327	1,327	1,327
		23005 Depreciation Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	63	66	66	66
		23006 Depreciation Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,872	3,141	3,317	3,317	3,317
		23007 Depreciation Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,279	4,923	4,778	4,778	4,778
		23011 Depreciation Plant and Machinery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,773	25,128	26,536	26,536	26,536
		Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES								2,188	2,314	2,446	2,446	2,446
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818	665	914	914	914
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	171	180	180	180
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	102	109	109	109
		20040 Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	224	247	247	247
		20050 Pension Fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	91	96	96	96
		20070 Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11	11	11
		20110 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13	13	13
		21000 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		21002 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26144 Materials and Supplies - Mechanical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26149 Accommodation and Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61	61	61
		20070 Travel Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26410 Traveling And Subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	79	84	84	84
		26465 Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	690	687	725	725	725
		26028 Rental Office Machines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		260100 Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 6 - 500 PMU								6,578	6,953	7,342	7,342	7,342
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,543	2,087	2,838	2,838	2,838
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	184	194	194	194
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
		20040 Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	472	600	600	600
		20050 Pension Fund Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	153	183	183	183
		20070 Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	17	17	17
		20110 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17	17	17
		21000 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	586	618	618	618
		21002 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	43	45	45	45
		26028 Rental Office Machines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	187	198	198	198
		26100 Printing and Stationery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	208	217	217	217
		26110 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	52	55	55	55
		26028 Rental Office Machines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	150	150	150
		26028 Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	538	588	588	588
		26030 Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	327	365	365	365
		26039 Software Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704	744	768	768	768
		26040 Travel and Accommodation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479	508	534	534	534
		26070 Professional Consultant Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26410 Traveling and Subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,652	9,145	9,659	9,659	9,659
		Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT								3,926	4,195	4,383	4,383	4,383
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	347	365	365	365
		20010 Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	3
		20020 SALGBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	820	865	865	865
		20030 Acting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	323	341	341	341
		20040 Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	42	42	42
		20070 Medical Aid Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	68	72	72	72
		20110 UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	26	26	26
		21000 Skills Development Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	48	48	48
		23044 Repairs and Maint Of Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		26069 EPWP Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,960	2,708	2,857	2,857	2,857
		27010 Provision for Landfill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594	594	594
		26410 Subsistence and Travelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	32	32	32
		26040 Accommodation and Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	21	21	21	21
		Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES								13,887	14,658	15,473	15,473	15,473
		20001 Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	335	365	365	365

MP215 Thornhill Hant - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R Revenue	Vote Description	Ref	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Budget Year 2017/18		Budget Year 2018/19	
			Audited Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	
20010 Bonus										42	45		47			
20020 Acting Allowance										0	0		0			
20040 Overtime										0	0		0			
20050 Pension Fund Contribution										91	95		102			
20060 Health Care Contribution										12	12		13			
20070 Superannuation										7	7		8			
21000 Other Contributions										10	10		11			
21005 California Allowance										5	5		6			
21010 Travel Allowance										3532	3723		3842			
21015 Skills Development Levy										851	900		959			
21025 Free Basic Electricity										500	528		558			
21040 Materials and Supplies										500	525		558			
21050 Repairs to network - street lights										7000	8245		8706			
60000 INEP Exp																
21050 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MG																
21040 Accommodation and Meals																
21020 Electricity and Water																
Vote 9 - SAN WATER SERVICES										221 077	220 724		246 076			
20000 Salaries										11 857	11 686		13 565			
20010 Bonus										838	862		1 047			
20020 Acting Allowance										8	8		9			
20040 Overtime										0	0		0			
20050 Pension Fund Contribution										2311	2443		2550			
20060 Health Care Contribution										630	677		727			
20070 Superannuation										10	10		11			
20080 Housing Subsidies										121	128		138			
21000 Other Contributions										66	73		77			
21005 California Allowance										60	63		67			
21010 Travel Allowance										130	137		145			
21015 Skills Development Levy										322	341		360			
21025 Free Basic Electricity										1600	1691		1748			
21040 Materials and Supplies										1000	1020		1106			
21050 Repairs to network - street lights										38 204	40 301		42 843			
21050 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MG										25	26		28			
21040 Accommodation and Meals										35	37		39			
21020 Electricity and Water										237	251		263			
Vote 10 - SAN ROADS & STORMWATER										137 235	146 057		153 161			
20000 Salaries										200	211		223			
20010 Bonus										0	0		0			
20020 Acting Allowance										4640	4804		5179			
20040 Overtime										3131	3310		3465			
20050 Pension Fund Contribution										3964	3973		4092			
20060 Health Care Contribution										3155	3314		3469			
20070 Superannuation										8715	8212		9727			
20080 Housing Subsidies										15 060	16 918		18 810			
21000 Other Contributions										7 895	8 444		9 017			
21005 California Allowance										886	794		743			
21010 Travel Allowance										5	5		6			
21015 Skills Development Levy										8	10		11			
21025 Free Basic Electricity										1 620	1 721		1 816			
21040 Materials and Supplies										487	519		543			
21050 Repairs to network - street lights										70	82		87			
21050 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MG										31	32		34			
21040 Accommodation and Meals										60	63		67			
21020 Electricity and Water										81	86		91			
Vote 11 - SAN WATER SERVICES										1 000	1 057		1 116			
20000 Salaries										1 500	1 586		1 674			
20010 Bonus										20	21		22			
20020 Acting Allowance										0	0		0			
20040 Overtime										0	0		0			
20050 Pension Fund Contribution										0	0		0			
20060 Health Care Contribution										0	0		0			
20070 Superannuation										0	0		0			
20080 Housing Subsidies										0	0		0			
21000 Other Contributions										0	0		0			
21005 California Allowance										0	0		0			
21010 Travel Allowance										0	0		0			
21015 Skills Development Levy										0	0		0			
21025 Free Basic Electricity										0	0		0			
21040 Materials and Supplies										0	0		0			
21050 Repairs to network - street lights										0	0		0			
21050 Refurbishment of High Mast & Street Lights-MG										0	0		0			
21040 Accommodation and Meals										0	0		0			
21020 Electricity and Water										0	0		0			

MP315:Thambisile Hani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

R-Headline	Vote Description	Rrf	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Framework		2018/19 Medium Term Framework		Budget Year 2019/20	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	
	Vote 14 - 009 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS															
	20001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 195	31 878	32 663	33 463	34 263	
	20010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 394	9 320	10 489	10 489	10 489		
	20020 SALGOB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	827	874	874	874		
	20030 Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3		
	20040 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	200	220	220	220		
	20050 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	2 098	2 214	2 214	2 214		
	20090 Housing Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 107	1 201	1 269	1 269	1 269		
	200130 Standby / SNA Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37	37	37		
	200170 JUF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	110	117	117	117		
	215002 Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32	32	32		
	260100 Printing and Stationery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	115	121	121	121		
	260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	260140 Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	260200 Transport and Travel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28	28	28		
	260202 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56	56	56		
	260400 Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 809	13 741	14 510	14 510	14 510		
	260450 Traffic Officers Uniform		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	476	502	502	502		
	230025 Repair and Maintenance Speed Camera		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	59	59	59		
	300026 Provision Red Dots Traffic Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 897	3 133	3 133	3 133		
	Vote 15 - 000 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE AND															
	20001 Salaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 066	11 728	12 385	12 385	12 385		
	20010 Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 788	7 174	7 576	7 576	7 576		
	20020 SALGOB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535	566	598	598	598		
	20030 Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5		
	20036 Pension Fund Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	1 529	1 615	1 615	1 615		
	20070 Medical Aid Contribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	679	718	758	758	758		
	200110 JUF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73	73	73		
	200170 Travel Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11	11	11		
	215005 Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	76	82	82	82		
	260110 Skills Development Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	559	559	559		
	260140 Office Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	260200 Transport and Travel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	260202 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	756	796	796	796		
	260140 Mileage and Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33	33	33		
	260450 Travel and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50	50	50		
	260452 Accommodation and Meals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	211	223	223	223		
	225110 Maintenance of Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	906 809	952 951	1 000 669	1 000 669	1 000 669		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(46 419)	(38 398)	(38 398)	(38 398)		

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 254	46 777	49 366
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 023	118 302	124 927
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 211	2 334
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 346	34 190	36 105
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	470	496
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 153	7 561	7 984
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 468	31 169	32 914
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	183	193
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	226
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 537	2 679
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 621	365 493	387 378
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 840	25 199	26 610
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627 936	634 305	671 243
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 577	131 678	139 052
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 049	24 353	25 727
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 832	178 456	188 449
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 258	181 030	191 168
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 235	145 057	153 180
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 666	4 932	5 208
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 741	14 510
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 575	48 173	50 871
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 606	125 421	132 503
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806 809	852 851	900 669
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(178 872)	(218 547)	(229 426)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	178 137	191 030
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Attributable to municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 194)	(40 410)	(38 396)

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - 100 Council & General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - 102 Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - 103 PLANNING and DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - 104 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
Vote 6 - 500 PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	
Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	
Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	
Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907	
Vote 11 - 560 SANITATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 614	10 162	10 731	
Vote 12 - 106 CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	719	759	
Vote 13 - 107 COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - 108 PUBLIC SAFETY & ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - 300 SPORTS, RECREATION ARTS, CULTURE & LEISURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 665	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 982	162 665	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration								680	-	-	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	680	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety								300	317	335	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	317	335	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services								5 904	6 241	6 590	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services								138 794	146 706	154 921	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	558	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 114	13 861	14 638	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	
Other								-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 678	153 263	161 846	

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
	Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total											
	Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
	Single-year expenditure appropriation											
	Vote 1 - 100 Council & General	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - 105 TECHNICAL SERVICES											
	600207 Highmast Lights and Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
	600208 Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre in Molofo North		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	6 241	6 590	
	Vote 7 - 520 WASTE MANAGEMENT											
	600000 Upgrading of Kwaggafontein Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 586	1 674	
									1 500	1 586	1 674	
	Vote 8 - 530 ELECTRICITY SERVICES											
	600000 INEP		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	555	
	307018 Electrification of Mandela		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	529	555	
	600000 Installation of High Mast Lights and Street Lights in Various Villages		-	-	-	-	-	-				
	Vote 9 - 540 WATER SERVICES											
	540/600000 Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	123 681	130 730	138 051	
	540/600001 Reservoir-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 073	8 533	9 011	
	540/600002 Pipeline and Water Treatment Works-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 670	8 107	8 561	
	540/600003 Reservoir-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 798	46 295	48 887	
	540/600004 Bulk Pipeline-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 435	32 171	33 972	
	540/600005 Pipeline and Pump Station-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 399	7 813	
	540/600006 Upgrading of Viaklaage and Kwaggafontein Water Infrastructure-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 989	5 273	5 569	
	540/600007 Upgrading of Vitschigewaagd Reservoir Storage-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 468	12 122	12 801	
	540/600008 Upgrading of Tweefontein A Reservoir Storage-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 659	3 864	
	540/600009 Upgrading of Methysmsloop Water Infrastructure-WSIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 659	3 864	
									3 322	3 612	3 709	
	Vote 10 - 550 ROADS & STORMWATER											
	600000 Construction of Road to Mabhoko Cemetery-MIG		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 700	3 907	
									3 500	3 700	3 907	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 580	23 868	25 204
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	22 197	23 440
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 525	41 739
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	562	594
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 632	98 969	104 511
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 138	185 121	195 488
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 999 711	2 113 694	2 232 061
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174 849	2 298 815	2 427 549
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 120	23 381	24 690
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 498	15 325	16 183
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 618	38 706	40 873
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 660	17 610	18 596
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 279	56 316	59 469
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 014 803	2 129 647	2 248 907
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 767	112 853	119 173
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121 570	2 242 500	2 368 080

MP315 Thembsile Hani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 684	3 684	4 112
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 349	1 426	1 506
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 060	50 800	53 644
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 737	365 493	387 378
Government - operating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 562	178 137	191 030
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 303	7 719	8 152
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(404 168)	(427 205)	(451 129)
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 372)	(7 792)	(8 228)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	186 464
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 155	172 471	186 464
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 962)	(162 605)
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 962)	(162 605)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145 678)	(153 962)	(162 605)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 477	18 469	23 859
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 103	43 580	62 070
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929

MP315 Themblisile Hani - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

R thousand	Description	Ref	2013/14 - 2015/16					Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
	Cash and investments available													
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 580	62 070	85 929
	Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 005)	(37 285)
	Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash and investments available:											43 580	46 065	48 644
	Application of cash and investments													
	Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 973	14 770	15 597
	Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Application of cash and investments:											13 973	14 770	15 597
	Surplus(shortfall)											29 607	31 295	33 047

